# The 2000 User's Guide to Chesapeake Bay Program Biological and Living Resources Monitoring Data



Chesapeake Bay Program January 2000

### Chesapeake Bay Program

The Chesapeake Bay Program is a unique regional partnership leading and directing the restoration of the Chesapeake Bay since 1983. The Chesapeake Bay Program partners include the states of Maryland, Pennsylvania and Virginia; the District of Columbia; the Chesapeake Bay Commission, a tri-state legislative body; the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), which represents the federal government; and participating citizen advisory groups.

In the 1987 Chesapeake Bay Agreement, Chesapeake Bay Program partners set a goal to reduce the nutrients nitrogen and phosphorus entering the Bay by 40 percent by the year 2000. In the 1992 Amendment to the Chesapeake Bay Agreement, partners agreed to maintain the 40 percent goal beyond the year 2000 and to attack nutrients at their source--upstream in the tributaries. The Chesapeake Executive Council, made up of the governors of Maryland, Pennsylvania and Virginia; the mayor of Washington, D.C.; the EPA administrator; and the chair of the Chesapeake Bay Commission, guided the restoration effort in 1993 with five directives addressing key areas of the restoration, including the tributaries, toxics, underwater bay grasses, fish passages and agricultural nonpoint source pollution. In 1994 partners outlined initiatives for habitat restoration of aquatic, riparian and upland environments; nutrient reduction in the Bay's tributaries; and toxics reductions, with an emphasis on pollution prevention.

The 1995 Local Government Partnership Initiative engages the watershed's 1,650 local governments in the Bay restoration effort. The Chesapeake Executive Council followed this in 1996 by adopting the Local Government Participation Action Plan and the Priorities for Action for Land, Growth and Stewardship in the Chesapeake Bay Region, which address land use management, growth and development, stream corridor protection and infrastructure improvements. A 1996 riparian forest buffers initiative furthers the Bay Program's commitment to improving water quality and enhancing habitat with the goal of increasing riparian buffers on 2,010 miles of stream and shoreline in the watershed by the year 2010.

Since its inception, the Chesapeake Bay Programs highest priority has been the restoration of the Bays living resources its finfish, shellfish, bay grasses, and other aquatic life and wildlife. Improvements include fisheries and habitat restoration, recovery of bay grasses, nutrient reductions and significant advances in estuarine science.

# The 2000 User's Guide To Chesapeake Bay Program Biological and Living Resources Monitoring Data

January 2000

Prepared for

Chesapeake Bay Program 410 Severn Avenue Annapolis, Maryland 21403

by

Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin Suite 300, 6110 Executive Blvd. Rockville, Maryland 20852

Printed by the United States Environmental Protection Agency For the Chesapeake Bay Program EPA xxxR 99-xxx CBP/TRS xxx/99

To receive additional copies of this report, please write:
Chesapeake Bay Program
410 Severn Avenue
Annapolis, Maryland 21403
or call 1-800-YOUR-BAY (1-800-968-7229).
This document is available online at http://www.chesapeakebay.net

Development of *The 2000 User's Guide to Chesapeake Bay Program Biological and Living Resources Monitoring Data* was supported by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (FY 1998-1999 Grant CB-993038-05-0 and FY1999-2000 Grant CB-983067-01-1) and the Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin, an interstate compact river basin commission whose signatories are the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Maryland, Virginia, Pennsylvania, West Virginia and the District of Columbia.

#### SUMMARY

This document describes how to access biological monitoring data from the Chesapeake Bay Program's Chesapeake Information Management System (CIMS). It provides information on:

- Currently available Chesapeake Bay Program (CBP) biological and living resources monitoring and geographic information system (GIS) databases;
- Procedures for obtaining biological and living resources monitoring data online from the CBP-CIMS Internet web page, online from CIMS partner web pages, or directly from the biological monitoring data manager and/or living resources GIS specialists;
- CIMS standards for publishing data to the public, including field names, attributes, and CIMS data dictionary tables;
- Guidance for organizations submitting Biological and Living Resource data directly to the CBPO data center;
- Guidance for data usage and calculation of benthic ecosystem indicator metrics.

#### Phytoplankton, Zooplankton and Benthos

All Chesapeake Bay Program phytoplankton, zooplankton (including microzooplankton, mesozooplankton and gelatinous zooplankton) and benthos monitoring data and data documentation for Maryland and Virginia from 1984 to 1998 can be obtained directly from the World Wide Web home page (<a href="https://www.chesapeakebay.net">https://www.chesapeakebay.net</a> or <a href="https://archive.chesapeakebay.net/pub/">https://archive.chesapeakebay.net/pub/</a>) or from the Biological Monitoring Data Manager. All data are published in standardized formats and are compatible with the CBP water quality and other databases. They are available as a) comma or pipe delimited ASCII flat files, b) as Microsoft Access databases, and c) conversion scripts to create SAS data sets from flat files.

#### Submerged Aquatic Vegetation (SAV)

Data and documentation for the annual Chesapeake Bay Submerged Aquatic Vegetation Aerial Survey are generated and managed by the Virginia Institute of Marine Sciences (VIMS). Data is maintained as GIS data layers. Survey data layers and related reports are available from the VIMS Internet home page (<a href="http://www.vims.edu/bio/sav/index.html">http://www.vims.edu/bio/sav/index.html</a>). Pointers on the CBP-CIMS home page direct users to the VIMS SAV home page for data. These data are also accessible through an Internet based mapping tool, "Bay Atlas" on the CBP-CIMS home page.

#### Finfish and Blue Crabs

Survey data and summary statistics for the Virginia Seine, Trawl and Push Nets surveys are presently available through the VIMS Fisheries Internet Home page (<a href="http://www.fisheries.vims.edu">http://www.fisheries.vims.edu</a>). Links on the CBP-CIMS home page direct users to the VIMS Fisheries home page for these data.

The Biological Monitoring Data Manager is currently working with the Fisheries Division of the Maryland Department of Natural Resources (MDDNR) to establish distributed databases and make available the Maryland juvenile seine surveys, summer trawl and Baywide winter dredge surveys through the CIMS network.

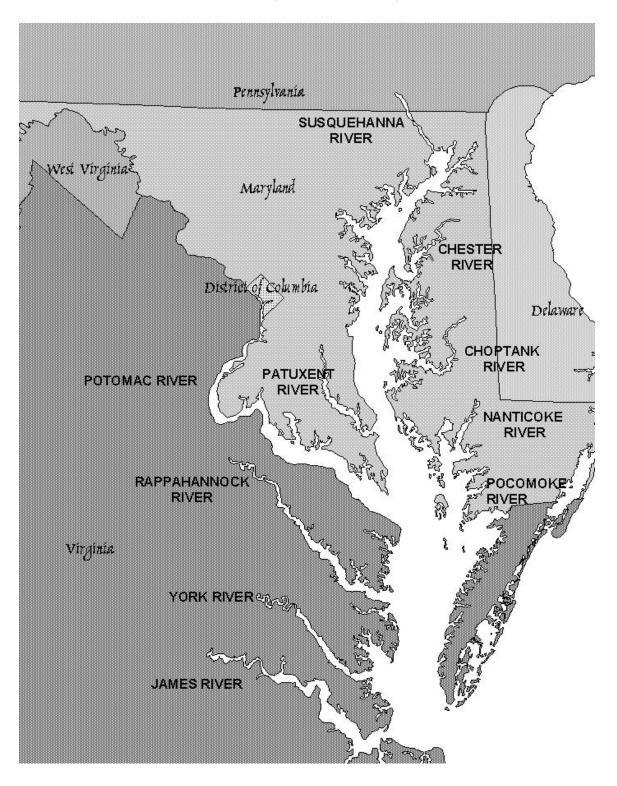
#### **Geographic Information System Resources**

The Chesapeake Bay Program Data Center has made available many of its GIS data layers. The available data layers cover a wide range of topic areas including habitats, fish passage, Bay bathymetry and political boundaries. Data are available on-line as GIS data layers or via the Internet mapping tool Bay Atlas on the CBP-CIMS home page (http://www.chesapeakebay.net).

# TABLE OF CONTENTS(tc "TABLE OF CONTENTS")

SUMMARY	
TABLE OF CONTENTS	
THE CHESAPEAKE BAY AND ITS MAJOR TRIBUTARIES	IV
INTRODUCTION	5
CHESAPEAKE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM  CHESAPEAKE BAY PROGRAM DATA CENTER  THE INFORMATION PYRAMID	5
THE LIVING RESOURCES BIOLOGICAL MONITORING DATA MANAGEMENT PROGRAM  MONITORING DATA CURRENTLY AVAILABLE THROUGH CIMS	
CHESAPEAKE BAY PROGRAM AND HISTORICAL MONITORING POINT DATA	
OTHER POINT DATAGEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) DATA	12
OBTAINING MONITORING DATA	
INFORMATION ACCESS THROUGH THE CHESAPEAKE BAY PROGRAM-CHESAPEAKE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM HOME PAGE	20 20
USING MONITORING DATA	25
CBP PHYTOPLANKTON AND PICOPLANKTON MONITORING DATA  CBP PRIMARY PRODUCTION MONITORING DATA  CBP FLUORESCENCE MONITORING DATA  CBP MICROZOOPLANKTON AND MESOZOOPLANKTON MONITORING DATA  CBP BENTHOS MONITORING DATA  HISTORIC BENTHIC DATA SETS	26 27 27
ECOSYSTEM INDICATORS	33
THE BENTHIC INDEX OF BIOTIC INTEGRITY (BIBI)	
APPENDIX A – DATA SET STRUCTURES FOR AVAILABLE CIMS DATA	55
APPENDIX B – BIOLOGICAL AND LIVING RESOURCES DATA DICTIONARY	67
APPENDIX C- EXPLANATION OF LOOK-UP TABLE VALUES AND PARAMETER CO	_
APPENDIX D – CHESAPEAKE BAY PROGRAM DATA CENTER CONTACTS	
APPENDIX E – SUBMITTERS GUIDELINES FOR LIVING RESOURCES MONITORING SUBMISSIONS	

## The Chesapeake Bay and Its Major Tributaries



# THE 2000 USER'S GUIDE TO CHESAPEAKE BAY PROGRAM BIOLOGICAL AND LIVING RESOURCES MONITORING DATA

#### INTRODUCTION(tc "INTRODUCTION")

The 2000 User's Guide is intended to help data users to access and use biological and living resources monitoring data collected in the Chesapeake Bay and its tidal tributaries. This guide describes many of the biological and living resources databases currently available through the Chesapeake Information Management System in standardized structures and formats (CIMS databases). It describes where the data and data products reside and how to obtain them. For the first time, this guide also includes guidance for calculating standard ecosystem indicators and summary statistics derived from the monitoring data.

#### Chesapeake Information Management System

In 1996 the Chesapeake Executive Council adopted the *Strategy for Increasing Basin-wide Public Access to Chesapeake Bay Information*. This strategy calls for partners in the Chesapeake Bay Program to develop the Chesapeake Information Management System (CIMS). CIMS will electronically link a variety of information about the Bay and rivers and make this information available electronically through the Internet to anyone, from students, to scientists to citizens. The information targeted for distribution through CIMS includes technical and public information, educational material, environmental indicators, policy documents and scientific data. (See Figure 1.)

As a result of the CIMS initiative the various federal, state, academic and non-governmental organizations are working to establish a system of distributed databases. In the ideal system, a CIMS database would be created, managed, reside with, and be made directly available from the data originator's institution on an Internet server. All the data would eventually be retrievable from a single web site. This system has several advantages over a single data repository. Primarily, the people with the most expertise and knowledge about the data—the data originators—will manage the data. Additional advantages include reduced costs due to elimination of intermediate data handling at a central repository, and decreased the time between collection and release of the data.

#### **Chesapeake Bay Program Data Center**

The EPA CBP presently maintains a Data Center at its main office in Annapolis, Maryland. The Data Center provides data management, GIS and technical support to program participants to accomplish the goals agreed on by the Chesapeake Executive Council. The Data Center manages computer hardware and software, provides user support and training for these computer resources, acquires and stores data sets and provides analytical support for CBP activities. The CBP Data Center is intended to be one of many geographically distributed data centers in the Chesapeake Bay Watershed as the CIMS network evolves. Recipients of Data Center services are the CBP subcommittees, CBP resource managers and the watershed's scientific community and stakeholders.

The primary information and data analysis system for the Annapolis Data Center are a network of web, database and GIS servers, running on the Microsoft NT platform. Other high-level computing needs are met with a variety of UNIX workstations. Routine staff computing

needs are met with the multiple-networked IBM compatible workstations. The DEC Alpha 3800 Computer (CHESIE), which was the heart of the CBPO information processing system for many years, was retired in September of 1999.

#### The Information Pyramid (tc "Types of Data" \1 2)

During the development of the current CBP data management philosophy, it was recognized that information used by the Bay Program is not exclusively monitoring data. Five basic kinds of information were identified as being collected, used or generated by the CBP participants. These types of data were identified and described in detail in the 1996 Chesapeake Bay Program document Chesapeake Bay Program Information Management Requirements and Recommendations (EPA Contract Number 01-08833-07-3872-005). The data types can be described as follows:

- Technical Data Field sampling and laboratory results
  - Raw Data Original field sampling and laboratory results
  - Primary Data Information submitted and exchanged as is by data providers
  - Chesapeake Bay Program Data Information reviewed (e.g. QA/QC) and processed according to CBP standards and specifications
- Maps and Analyzed Data Summary results from data analysis including ecosystem indicators, graphics and maps.
- Status and Trends Highly summarized data designed to tell a story about the health of the Bay.
- Publication Technical reports, technical publications and summary reports based on analyzed data.
- General Information News accounts, press releases, fact sheets and information summaries based on results from data analysis.

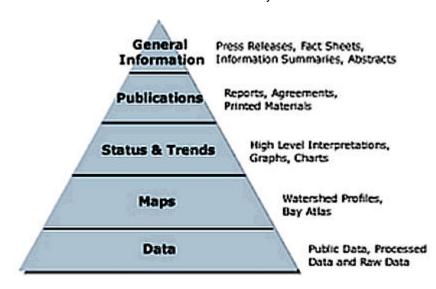


Figure 1. The Chesapeake Information Management System (CIMS) Data Information Pyramid

Introduction 6

#### The Living Resources Biological Monitoring Data Management Program

The Biological Monitoring Data Management Program (BMDMP) has traditionally focused on the lower levels of the information pyramid, the Technical Data and the Analyzed Data. Data at these levels consists of:

- Raw data: Typically the original field and laboratory results of monitoring programs. Data are collected and managed offsite by the data originators and not available from the CBP data center.
- Primary data: Delivered to the CBP Data Center by the data originators. Many data sets
  are currently available from the Data Center "as is" with their existing documentation. A
  long-term goal of the CBP Data Center is to work with the data originators to produce
  primary data sets that meet or come close to CIMS standards and specifications, and to
  de-emphasize use of primary data in favor of "CIMS data."
- CBP Data: CBP monitoring databases or CIMS compliant databases which are available through the CIMS partners. All CIMS-compliant databases follow common data dictionaries and data reporting standards. Biological and living resources point data become CIMS data after they are placed in uniform, relational databases. Prior to loading data into the databases, data are rigorously checked for duplicate fields, outliers, erroneous data and other errors, and problems in the data are resolved with the data providers. Biological and living resources point data in CIMS database structures are currently stored in relational databases and as comma or pipe delimited, ASCII flat files on CBP Data Center Servers and the CBP-CIMS Internet home page.
- Ecosystem Indicator data: Databases of technical indicators derived from monitoring data are now becoming available. The information is calculated from water quality, biological and living resources CBP databases using accepted algorithms and/or GIS methods. These forms of the data are expected to be most useful to CBP participants and resource managers.

The BMDMP has had a major influence on the establishment of CIMS and continues to be a major contributor to the CIMS effort. The BMDMP has helped establish CIMS standards for data dictionaries, data documentation and uniform relational database designs. This document is part of the CIMS data management guidance. The BMDMP has helped to improve the ability of data generators to produce quality data and establish a number of data generators as distributed CIMS data sites. In the future the BMDMP will be placing an increased emphasis on development of more data analysis tools, creating indicators and document level information.

# MONITORING DATA CURRENTLY AVAILABLE THROUGH CIMS

#### **Chesapeake Bay Program and Historical Monitoring Point Data**

These data are collected as part of the CBP monitoring program are described briefly below. Point data are data collected at a single point that can be referred to by a single latitude and longitude. All of the 1984-present phytoplankton, zooplankton and benthos monitoring data for the Maryland and Virginia CBP monitoring programs are currently available from the CBP-CIMS Internet home page. Plankton and benthos data are submitted by generators in standardized table structure suitable for loading into the relational databases. The Biological Monitoring Data Manager rigorously QA/QC's the data, loads them into the CIMS relational database structure, and updates the data documentation provided. The data are published through an on-line searchable database or as comma or pipe delimited, ASCII flat files in single calendar year file. Scripts to convert ASCII files into SAS files, data in alternate formats and/or data on media (disk, tape or CD) are by request.

All CBP funded plankton monitoring data (phytoplankton, zooplankton and fluorescence) are routinely updated in six-month increments. Data collected between January and June of the current calendar year are added to the databases in December of the same year. Data collected between July and December are added to the database by May of the following year. CBP benthic monitoring data are updated annually. The previous year's data are available by July of the following year. Selected historical data sets are also being included in the online databases. Historic data are being provided to the CBP Data Center on an ongoing basis; please contact the Biological Data Manager (See Appendix D) for details and data set availability. The URL of the CBP-CIMS world wide web pages is at http://www.chesapeakebay.net/. FTP data access is also available at https://archive.chesapeakebay.net./Pub/. File structures (i.e. field names, definitions and attributes) for the currently available data on the FTP Site provided in Appendix A. Field names and attributes for data from the on-line databases are provided in Appendix B. A complete list of CIMS-compliant field names for biological and living resources data sets, and their definitions and units, are also provided in Appendix B. An explanation of field values and definitions of the parameter codes used in the CIMS databases are contained in Appendix C. A list of CBPO Data Center contacts are provided in Appendix D. A complete list of general CIMS data reporting standards and living resource specific data reporting formats for CBP monitoring data submitters are included in Appendix E.

#### **Phytoplankton**

Maryland Phytoplankton Taxonomic Survey. Data have been collected at fixed sampling stations in the upper Chesapeake Bay, tidal tributaries in Maryland and the Potomac River since July of 1984. Sampling was coordinated with the CBP water quality survey. The data (through the last six calendar months) are available on the CBP-CIMS home page and FTP site. The surveys examine phytoplankton community species composition and abundance. Data were collected by staff from the Academy of Natural Sciences Benedict Estuarine Research Center (ANSBERC) for the Maryland Department of the Environment (MDE)/Maryland Department of Natural Resources (MDDNR).

Virginia Phytoplankton Taxonomic Survey. Data were collected at fixed sampling stations in the Lower Chesapeake Bay mainstem since January 1985, in Virginia tidal tributaries since July 1986 and in the Elizabeth River since January 1989. Sampling was coordinated with the CBP water quality survey. The data (through the last six calendar months) are available on the CBP-CIMS home page and FTP site. The surveys examine phytoplankton community species composition and abundance. The Virginia survey also includes conversion factors for biomass estimation. Data were collected by staff from Old Dominion University (ODU) for the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality (VADEQ).

#### **Picoplankton**

**Virginia Picoplankton Abundance Survey.** Data were collected at fixed sampling stations in the Lower Chesapeake Bay mainstem, Virginia tidal tributaries and the Elizabeth River since January 1989. Sampling was coordinated with the CBP water quality survey. The data (through the last six calendar months) are available on the CBP-CIMS home page and FTP site. The surveys provide epifluorescence counts of picoplankton abundance. Data were collected by staff from ODU for VADEQ.

#### **Primary Productivity**

Maryland Carbon-14 Primary Production Survey. Data have been collected at fixed sampling stations in the upper Chesapeake Bay, tidal tributaries in Maryland and the Potomac River since July 1984. Sampling was coordinated with the CBP water quality survey. The data (through the last six calendar months) are available on the CBP-CIMS home page and FTP site. The surveys consisted of precision measurements of photosynthetic (primary) production. Data were collected by staff from ANSBERC for MDE/MDDNR.

Virginia Carbon-14 Primary Production Survey. Data were collected at fixed sampling stations in the Chesapeake Bay mainstem since January 1989, in Virginia tidal tributaries since July 1996 and in the Elizabeth River since January 1989. Sampling was coordinated with the CBP water quality survey. The data (through the last six calendar months) are available on the CBP-CIMS home page and FTP site. The surveys consist of precision measurements of photosynthetic (primary) production. Data prior to 1995 lacks concurrent measurement of chlorophyll a for determination of assimilation ratio (production efficiency). Data were collected by staff from ODU for VADEQ.

#### Fluorescence

**Maryland Vertical Fluorescence Survey**. Surface-to-bottom *in situ* fluorescence measurements have been made at fixed sampling stations in the upper Chesapeake Bay, tidal tributaries in Maryland and in the Potomac River since July 1984. Sampling was coordinated with the CBP water quality survey. The data (through the last six calendar months) are available on the CBP-CIMS home page and FTP site. Survey results consist of *in situ* chlorophyll estimates. Data were collected by staff of ANSBERC for MDE/MDDNR.

**Virginia Vertical Fluorescence Survey**. Surface-to-bottom *in situ* fluorescence measurements were conducted at fixed sampling stations in the lower Chesapeake Bay since 1992. Sampling was coordinated with the CBP water quality survey. The data (through the last six calendar months) are available on the CBP-CIMS home page and FTP site. Survey results consist of *in situ* chlorophyll estimates. Data for the mid-section of the bay prior to January 1995 were collected by the Virginia Institute of Marine Sciences(VIMS). Fluorescence surveys for the southern mainstem performed by ODU from 1992-1995. After January 1996, ODU performed all Virginia fluorescence surveys. All surveys were collected on behalf of VADEQ.

**Maryland Horizontal Fluorescence Survey**. *In situ* fluorescence measurements were taken along surface transects between monitoring stations in the upper Chesapeake Bay and tidal tributaries in Maryland since 1984. A special summertime (April-September) Potomac River Survey was added in addition to the routine Potomac monitoring in 1990. Sampling was coordinated with the CBP water quality survey. The data (through the last six calendar months) are available on the CBP-CIMS home page and FTP site. Survey results consist of *in situ* chlorophyll estimates. Data were collected by staff from ANSBERC for MDE/MDDNR.

**Virginia Horizontal Fluorescence Survey**. *In situ* fluorescence measurements were taken along surface transects between monitoring stations in the lower Chesapeake Bay since 1991. Sampling was coordinated with the CBP water quality monitoring survey. The data (through the

last six calendar months) are available on the CBP-CIMS home page and FTP site. Survey results consist of *in situ* chlorophyll estimates. Data for mid-section of the bay prior to January 1995 were collected by the VIMS. Fluorescence surveys for the southern mainstem performed by ODU from 1991- 1995. After January 1996, ODU performed all Virginia fluorescence surveys. All surveys were collected on behalf of VADEQ.

#### Microzooplankton

Maryland Microzooplankton Taxonomic Survey. Data have been collected at fixed sampling stations in the upper Chesapeake Bay, tidal tributaries in Maryland and in the Potomac River since July 1984. Sampling was coordinated with the CBP water quality survey. The data (through the last six calendar months) are available on the CBP-CIMS home page and FTP site. Survey data consist of measurements of microzooplankton between 202 and 44 micron in size enumerated for species composition and abundance. Data were collected by staff of ANSBERC for MDE/MDDNR.

**Virginia Microzooplankton Taxonomic Survey.** Data were collected at fixed sampling stations in the lower Chesapeake Bay and the Virginia tidal tributaries, including the Elizabeth River since July 1993. Sampling was coordinated with the CBP water quality survey. All microzooplankton less than 202 microns in size whole water samples were collected and enumerated to major taxonomic group. The data (through the last six calendar months) are available on the CBP-CIMS home page and FTP site. Survey data consist of measurements of species composition and abundance Data were collected by the staff from ODU for VADEQ.

#### Mesozooplankton and Gelatinous Zooplankton

Maryland Zooplankton Taxonomic Survey. Data have been collected at fixed sampling stations in the upper Chesapeake Bay, tributaries in Maryland and in the Potomac River since July 1984. Sampling was coordinated with the CBP water quality survey. The data (through the last six calendar months) are available on the CBP-CIMS home page and FTP site. Measurements made as part of this survey include identifications of mesozooplankton species (>202 microns) to the lowest practical taxonomic level, measurements of mesozooplankton biomass, and measurements of gelatinous zooplankton biovolumes. Data were collected by staff from Versar Incorporated, for MDE/MDDNR.

Virginia Zooplankton Taxonomic Survey. Data were collected at fixed sampling stations in the lower mainstem since July 1985, at tributary stations since July 1986 and in the Elizabeth River since January 1989. Sampling was coordinated with the CBP water quality survey. Measurements made as part of this survey include taxonomic identifications of mesozooplankton species (>202 microns) to the lowest practical taxonomic level. Biomass determinations were performed sporadically from 1985-1997 and discontinued in 1998. Biomass data for Virginia are available by request from the Living Resources Data manager. Measurements of gelatinous zooplankton counts and biovolumes began in 1996. The data (through the last six calendar months) are available on the CBP-CIMS home page and FTP site. Data were collected by staff from ODU for VADEQ.

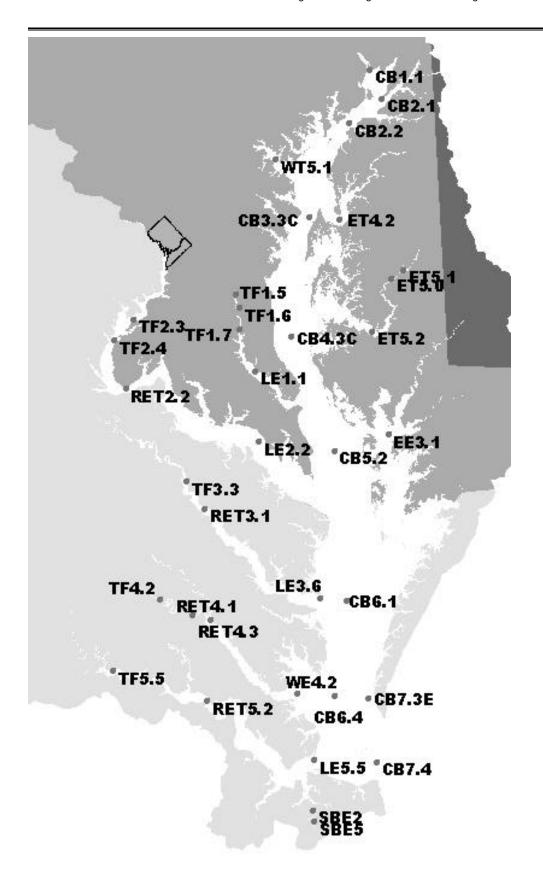


Figure 2. A Map of Chesapeake Bay Program Plankton Monitoring Stations

#### **Benthos**

Maryland Benthic Count, Biomass, and Sediment and Bottom Water Analyses Survey. Data have been collected at fixed and random sampling stations in the upper Chesapeake Bay, tributaries in Maryland and in the Potomac River since July 1984. Sampling was not coordinated with the CBP water quality survey. The data (through the last calendar year) are available on the CBP-CIMS home page and FTP site. The data include detailed taxonomic identifications and counts of species, determination of sample biomass, sediment analysis and hydrographic profiles. The protocol for selection of sampling stations, collection gear and methods of biomass analysis has changed over the history of the monitoring program. Please see the Data Documentation for details. Data were collected by staff from Versar Incorporated, for MDE/MDDNR.

Virginia Benthic Count, Biomass, and Sediment and Bottom Water Analyses Survey. Data were collected at fixed sampling stations in the lower Chesapeake Bay and its Virginia tributaries since July 1985 and in the Elizabeth River monitoring data since January 1989. Prior to 1996, sampling was done quarterly and separately from the regular CBP water quality surveys. Locations of the sampling stations deviate slightly from those in the CBP water quality and plankton monitoring program. In 1996 sampling at existing stations was cut back to twice a year, and a random site sampling component was added. Please see the Data Documentation for details. The files include taxonomic identifications and counts of species, biomass determinations, sediment analysis and hydrographic profiles. The data through the last calendar year are available on the CBP-CIMS home page and FTP site. Data were collected by staff from ODU for VADEQ.

Virginia Benthic Sediment Profile Images (SPI) and Image Analysis Surveys. Data were collected concurrently with the traditional benthic monitoring sample collection at all fixed and random sampling stations in the lower Chesapeake Bay and its Virginia tributaries since 1996. Sampling is done twice annually and separately from the regular CBP water quality surveys. Locations of the sampling stations deviate slightly from those in the CBP water quality and plankton monitoring program. Please see the Data Documentation for details. The data files include image analysis of the vertical sediment profiles. The actual images are also available by request. Summary analysis of SPI images (through the last calendar year) are available on the CBP-CIMS home page and FTP site. Data was collected by staff of VIMS for VADEQ.

#### Other Point Data

#### **Benthos**

Historic Benthic Count, Sediment and Bottom Water Analyses Studies. Data were collected at fixed sampling stations in the Chesapeake Bay and some of its tributaries prior to 1984. These data sets complement and enhance the ongoing CBP benthic monitoring programs, which began in 1984. In all cases, the authors retained the raw data from these studies. Dr. Robert Diaz, VIMS, reformatted the following data sets to the CIMS database structure:

STUDY SITE	DATE	REFERENCE
Piney Point, Potomac River	1975	Virnstein & Boesch, 1975
Possum Point, Potomac River	1977-1978	Ecological Analysts, 1979
Tangier Island, Chesapeake Bay	1975	Orth & Boesch, 1975
Amoco Refinery, Lower York River	1977	Hinde, 1981
Thimble Shoals, Chesapeake Bay	1981	Hobbs et al., 1985
Warwick River, James River	1975-1976	Diaz & Boesch, 1976
Hampton Roads to Richmond, James River	1981	Schaffner et al., 1987

Table 1. Summary of Historic Virginia Benthic Studies.

The studies were combined into single files for taxon counts, sediment water analysis and bottom water analysis and event information. These related data sets are available on the CBP-CIMS home page and FTP site.

#### **Marine Mammal and Sea Turtle Standings**

Maryland Department of Natural Resources/National Oceanographic & Atmospheric Administration Marine Mammal and Sea Turtle Stranding Data. The MDDNR's Cooperative Oxford Laboratory responds to all reported Strandings of marine mammals and sea turtles in the state of Maryland. Most of these Strandings occur in the Atlantic Ocean, but a few do occur in the Chesapeake Bay. The available stranding data have been reported to the CBP Data Center, computerized and are available by request from the Biological Monitoring Data Manager.

#### **Geographical Information System (GIS) Data**

Several types of detailed biological, living resource and habitat coverages are available by contacting the Living Resources GIS Specialists(Appendix D). Geographic data are now available as a variety of products and formats.

#### **GIS Data/Metadata**

Some CBP living resources-related GIS data, with accompanying metadata, are available for downloading at http://www.chesapeakebay.net/. These data include:

- Streams (1:100K scale)
- Watersheds HUCS-8 (sub-basins)
- Watersheds HUCS-11 (small watersheds)
- Bathymetry (1-meter contour lines)
- Benthic Index of Biotic Integrity
- Habitat Restoration Sites
- Chesapeake Bay Program 1997 Study Segments
- Submerged Aquatic Vegetation (SAV) (linked to VIMS)

Other living resources-related GIS data are held by the Chesapeake Bay Program but not presently available through its web site due to, among other reasons, lack of metadata, ongoing data compilation, ongoing data revisions and pending journal publication. Many of these data are available by request from the living resources GIS staff. The following is a list of these data sets.

#### **Oysters**

- Virginia's Public (Baylor) and Privately Leased Oyster Grounds
- Maryland's Surveyed Oyster Grounds (Yates survey plus more recent data)
- Designated Sanctuary Areas

#### Fish and Fish Passage

- Historic (1970s and later) Maryland Survey Data for Spawning Shad, Herring, and Perch
- Virginia Fish Blockages
- New York Dams within the Chesapeake Bay Watershed
- EPA RF3 (1:100K Scale) Stream Data
- Low Resolution Stream Data
- Habitat and Terrestrial Species
- Pennsylvania Stream Habitat Survey Data for Selected Streams in the Lower Susquehanna Watershed
- Breeding Bird Atlas Data for Neotropical Migrant Land Birds in the Chesapeake Bay Watershed

#### **Bay Atlas**

Bay Atlas (formerly Chart the Bay) is an interactive mapping component of the CBP's CIMS web site. It uses Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc.'s Map Objects software to allow online users to create customized maps and download data. Bay Atlas offers raw, interpreted and summarized data and includes available metadata. Raw data represent the actual occurrence of something, e.g., a line representing a mapped stream or a point representing a known fish passage. Interpreted data are raw data that have been manipulated to represent something else, e.g., monitoring station water quality data that have been interpolated and averaged over three years to give a picture of conditions throughout the Bay. Summarized data are those that have been aggregated to represent a value for a larger spatial area. The current version of Bay Atlas includes the following living resources-related data.

#### Raw Data

- Streams (1:100K scale)
- Water Bodies (1:100K scale)
- 8-Digit HUCs (sub-basins)
- Habitat Restoration Sites
- Reef Restoration Sites
- Fish Passages and Blockages
- SAV Beds 1985-1997
- SAV Change 1985-1997

#### **Interpreted Data:**

- SAV Tier Goals (I, II and III)
- Benthic Index of Biotic Integrity Random and Fixed Sampling Sites
- Number of Chesapeake Bay Program Target Species (Aquatic) by Season (Spring or Summer)
- Interpolated Water Quality Data Dissolved Oxygen and Total Suspended Solids
- Land Cover by Small Watershed
  - Percent Land Usage by categories (Agriculture, Forest and Developed)
  - Percent Impervious Surface
  - Percent Riparian Forest Buffer
  - Percent Forest Edge
  - Largest Patch Index
- Historic Oyster Beds
- Leased Oyster Grounds in Virginia
- Oyster Reef Restoration
- Summer Bottom Fish Habitats
- Spring Water-Column Fish Habitats
- Juvenile Weakfish/Post-Larval Blue Crab Potential Habitats
- Spring Upper Water Column Dissolved Oxygen
- Spring Lower Water Column Dissolved Oxygen
- Spring Deep Water Column Dissolved Oxygen
- Summer Upper Water Column Dissolved Oxygen
- Summer Lower Water Column Dissolved Oxygen
- Summer Deep Water Column Dissolved Oxygen
- SAV Light Attenuation at 1 Meter
- SAV Light Attenuation at 2 Meters

Bay Atlas can be accessed through the CBP web site at http://www.chesapeakebay.net.

# Living Resources and Biological Monitoring Databases Accessible through CIMS

The CBP partners are working together as part of the CIMS initiative to develop a system of distributed databases to better utilize the rapid expansion of the Internet and the advancement of data management practices. In the envisioned distributed database system, data will be collected, managed and maintained by the data originator. Several distributed databases and information resources currently exist for Chesapeake Bay data. The following sites represent data publication provided via the data originator's Internet server.

#### **Chesapeake Bay Submerged Aquatic Vegetation Aerial Surveys**

The Chesapeake Bay SAV data were compiled by the VIMS from 1:24,000 scale aerial photography. Years for which data exist are 1971; 1974; 1978; 1979 (Maryland only); 1980 and 1981 (Virginia only); 1984 through 1987; and 1989 through 1998. SAV data for 1999 will soon be available. Also available from VIMS is the Tier I data layer, which is a compilation of the historical SAV data listed above from 1971 through 1990. The SAV data files are in Arc/Info (ESRI, Redlands, CA) export format. Data files are served as both PKZIP compressed files for use on IBM-compatible personal computers and tar.Z compressed files for use on UNIX platforms. Each file contains both the .e00 Arc/Info export file and also a .txt metadata file. The Internet address for the VIMS SAV home page is:

http://www.vims.edu/bio/sav/index.html

#### Chesapeake Bay Chlorophyll Remote Sensing Project

The objective of the remote sensing program is to improve the monitoring of phytoplankton response to nutrient reductions in the Bay. The distribution of phytoplankton in estuaries and coastal waters is characterized by high spatial and temporal variability. Thus it is difficult to quantify phytoplankton in these regions using measurements from ships alone. Therefore, the National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) started a remote sensing program in 1989 with the goal of determining concentrations of chlorophyll using measurements of ocean color from aircraft. These data have been enumerated using the Ocean Data Acquisition System (ODAS), a relatively simple ocean color instrument that was developed in the mid-1980s by NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center. Since 1997 the remote sensing SEAWIFS aircraft simulator (SASII) instrument has been implemented for improved measurements. The Internet address for the ODAS home page is:

http://noaa.chesapeakebay.net/odas sas.html

#### <u>Virginia Fishery Independent Seine and Trawl Surveys</u>

VIMS has conducted annual trawl and seine surveys since 1955. The primary objective of the survey is to monitor trends in the abundance of juveniles in about 20 recreationally, commercially and ecologically important finfish and invertebrates. Since 1955, the trawl survey has sampled waters from the mouth of the Chesapeake Bay north to the freshwater interfaces of the James, York, and Rappahannock rivers. Samples from about 60 stations are collected every month. At each station, a 30-foot-wide shrimp trawl is towed for five minutes.

A seine survey for juvenile striped bass was initiated in 1967, but was briefly suspended between 1973 and 1980, due to lack of funding. An indexes of abundance has been calculated every year since 1980 and this is the second longest continuous striped bass index in the U.S. The Internet address for the Virginia Institute of Marine Sciences Fisheries Home page is:

http://www.fisheries.vims.edu/

Other Sources 16

#### NOAA Chesapeake Bay Program Fisheries Data

The NOAA-National Marine Fisheries Division maintains a division office in Annapolis to better serve the Chesapeake Bay Region. As part of their services to the Bay Region the office maintains a web site providing a variety of Chesapeake Bay specific summaries of Recreational and Commercial fishery trends, stock assessment information as well as long term database of commercial and recreational fisheries landings for the Bay. The Internet address for the NOAA Chesapeake Bay Program Fisheries Statistics Page is:

http://noaa.chesapeakebay.net/fisheries.htm

#### National Marine Fisheries Statistics & Economics Division Data

The Statistics & Economics Division of National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) maintains a home page which provides a wide range of fisheries-related data collected by NMFS for the entire country. Through these on-line databases, information on commercial fisheries landings, fisheries trade information, recreational fisheries landing, fishery market news and other fisheries economic information pertaining to the Chesapeake Bay and the rest of the United States, is available. The Internet address for the NMFS Statistics and Economics Division home page is:

http://www.st.nmfs.gov/

#### **Environmental Monitoring and Assessment Program (EMAP) Data**

The EPA's Environmental Monitoring and Assessment Program (EMAP) is a research program dedicated to developing the tools necessary to monitor and assess the status and trends of national ecological resources. EMAP's goal is to develop the scientific understanding for translating environmental monitoring data from multiple spatial and temporal scales into assessments of ecological conditions and forecasts of the future risks to the sustainability of our natural resources. EMAP's research supports the National Environmental Monitoring Initiative of the Committee on Environment and Natural Resources (CENR). The EMAP program provides both point data sets and GIS databases for its study areas. EMAP data for the Chesapeake Bay Region (the Virginian Province) and the rest of North America are available at:

http://www.epa.gov/emap/

#### Multi-Resolution Land Characteristics (MRLC) Land Cover

The EPA publishes Multi-Resolution Land Characteristics (MRLC) land cover data. MRLC data were derived from the classification of Landsat Thematic Mapper satellite imagery acquired between 1991 and 1993. The data are in grid cell format with a resolution of 30 meters. The MRLC data are separated into 15 classes: water, low-intensity developed, high-intensity residential, high-intensity commercial/industrial, hay/pasture, row crops, other grass, evergreen forest, mixed forest, deciduous forest, woody wetland, emergent herbaceous wetland, and three classes of bare. A land cover map of the Chesapeake Bay watershed based on the MRLC data is available at <a href="http://www.chesapeakebay.net">http://www.chesapeakebay.net</a>. Metadata can be viewed at the MRLC web site. The MRLC home page is:

http://www.epa.gov/mrlc/

#### NASA LANDSAT Imagery

The missions of the LANDSAT series are part of NASA's Earth Science Enterprise (ESE), which is being built to continue the flow of global change information to users worldwide. Scientists use LANDSAT satellites to gather remotely sensed images of the land surface and surrounding coastal regions for global change research, regional environmental change studies and other civil and commercial purposes. LANDSAT 7, the current mission, will provide repetitive, synoptic coverage of continental surfaces; spectral bands in the visible, near-infrared, short-wave and thermal infrared regions of the electromagnetic spectrum; spatial resolution of 30 meters (98-feet); and absolute radiometric calibration. No other current or planned remote sensing system matches this combination of capabilities. The data from LANDSAT 7 is being distributed under a cooperative arrangement with the US Geological Survey and can be obtained at:

http://landsat7.usgs.gov/

#### **National Wetlands Inventory Data**

National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) data are published by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Each data layer comprises the Arial equivalent of one 7.5' quad (1:24,000 scale) map. The wetlands are classified according to the Cowardin, et al. (1979) wetland classification scheme. The wetlands are delineated from photo interpretation of aerial photography, mapped on stable-base copies of 7.5' quad sheet overlays and either manually digitized or scanned. The dates of photography used are highly variable and range from the early 1970s through the early 1990s. Of the 1,336 7.5' quads that are wholly or partially contained within the Chesapeake Bay watershed, 1,211 are available, 33 are in the process of being completed and 92 are expected to be completed by 2001. NWI data can be downloaded in ARC Export or DLG formats via anonymous FTP. The data are organized by USGS 250K map names, so it is advisable to have a USGS index book for the state in which desired quads are located in order to find which 250K directory to access. Metadata are available at the NWI web site. The NWI home page is:

http://www.nwi.fws.gov.

### <u>Chesapeake Bay Land Margin Ecosystem Research-Trophic Interaction in Estuary Systems</u>

The Chesapeake Bay Land Margin Ecosystem Research (LMER) project investigates mechanisms affecting secondary production of estuarine ecosystems. There are three major elements in the Trophic Interactions in Estuary Systems (TIES) project: (1) a field program; (2) a modeling and analysis component; and (3) a comparative studies program. Some of the data from the field program are now available on-line. Data available as part of the field program include: physical oceanographic parameters, aerial remote sensing, zooplankton and fish abundance measurements, sediment measurements, stable isotope analysis, zooplankton and fish production/predation/feeding and production and respiration measurements. TIES data can be found at:

http://www.chesapeake.org/ties/

Other Sources 18

#### United States Geologic Survey Chesapeake Bay Region Data

The mission of the USGS is to provide geologic, topographic, hydrologic, biological and other natural sciences information that contributes to the wise management of the nation's natural and biological resources and promotes the health, safety, and well-being of the people. The site provides quick links to Bay-related information from USGS on earth and biological sciences, including data, publications, and interpretive studies. Subject areas include stream flow, water quality, ground water, wetlands, sediment, geology, mapping and spatial data, biology and ecology. Links are provided to individual USGS programs and projects working on issues relevant to Chesapeake Bay, including units of the USGS Ecosystem Program. The web site is located at:

http://mapping.usgs.gov/mac/chesbay/index.html

The CBP Data Center is interested in listing and describing Chesapeake Bay living resources and biological monitoring data sets that are available on the Internet. If you know of such data sets, please contact the Biological Monitoring Data Manager at the CBP Data Center (see "CBP Data Center Contacts").

#### **OBTAINING MONITORING DATA**

# Information Access through the Chesapeake Bay Program-Chesapeake Information Management System Home page

A major component of the development of the CIMS network has been to establish user interfaces for information retrieval. The primary user interface is the data users world wide web browser. Users can search and download databases, summary statistics and indicators, data documentation, key data management documents and data inventories from several servers via the CBP-CIMS home page. Using the CBP-CIMS web site, biological monitoring data can be obtained geographically, chronologically and programmatically. Customized data sets are generated when a data user submits search criteria (time, geographic location, data type, etc.) to a monitoring database. Once search results are returned to the user, they can be saved as a delimited ASCII flat file. Frequently requested data sets also have been provided on an FTP site. In the future, routine monitoring data will be accessible through the GIS based Bay Atlas web application. This interface enhancement will allow for geographic and graphical analysis of data on line. Other CBP databases and data management "tools" (e.g. QA/QC programs, documentation, and conversion tables and algorithms to calculate indicators) are being added to the home page server in installments.

#### **CBP-CIMS FTP Access (Point Data Only)**

Data users needing complete copies of the living resource point databases and data documentation files may directly access ASCII flat file versions of these data through anonymous FTP. The flat files contain the same data available from the searchable databases however, data is also provided in preselected subsets for immediate download. The subdirectories in ftp.chesapeakebay.net contain the CBP plankton and benthos monitoring data are shown in Figure 3.

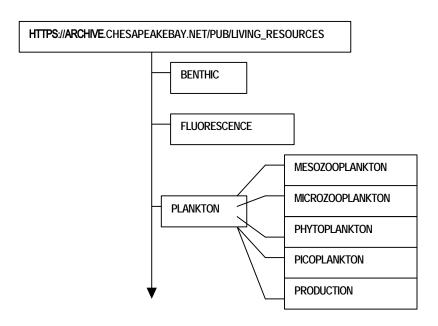


Figure 3. Diagram of present directory structure on ftp.chesapeakebay.net for point data.

Obtaining Data 20

Other types of point data will be placed in additional, appropriately named subdirectories of the ftp site when they become available to the Data Center.

#### Typical File Transfer Protocol (FTP)

- 1) Login to your local machine with INTERNET access as usual.
- 2) Type ftp
- 3) Type open ftp.chesapeakebay.net.
- 4) Login by identifying yourself as follows:

username: anonymous

password: your email address

- 5) After the initial login you will be in a master data directory. You will need to change directories to get to the Living Resources file area. Type **cd/pub/living\_resources/.**
- 6) You will enter the living resources public access directory as described above. Enter the directory containing the desired datasets by typing **cd** /\* . (For \*, insert data type of interest. For example, type the command **cd** /benthic for Maryland benthic data.)
- 7) You are now ready to transfer data. (The default data transfer mode is ASCII.) To transfer the complete data set and documentation **type mget <filename.txt>**. You will be prompted if you wish to transfer the first file. **Type a** (for all) when prompted and all files in the current directory will be transferred to your local machine.
- 8) Type **bye** or **quit** to end your FTP session.

**Note:** Your local FTP protocol will vary with your available FTP clients software. Please consult your local computer support staff for further assistance

A standard protocol for naming the living resources data sets on the FTP site has been established. Files downloaded from the searchable databases are named by the data user and are not subject to the standard naming convention. The naming protocol is as follows:

#### Table 2. Naming Protocol for CBP biological database or documentation files :

SSDDTTYY.ASC HIDDTTYY.ASC SSDDDOC.ASC

SS = State Providing Data
HI = Historic Dataset
DD = Data Type
TT = Data File Type

YY = Collection Year of Data in File
DOC = Data Documentation Text

<u>State Provider Abbreviations</u>

VA = Virginia

MD = Maryland

Data Type Abbreviations

PH = Phytoplankton

PP = Picoplankton

PA = Pennsylvania MZ = Mesozooplankton DC = District of Columbia MI = Microzooplankton

Data File Type Abbreviations

DOC = Data Dictionary SD = Sediment data WQ = Water Quality
TX = Taxonomic CF = Carbon 14 Fixation Rates EB = Biota Sampling Event

PD = Primary Production

FL = Fluorescence

BE = Benthic

EV = Sampling Event KY = Taxon Key

BM = Biomass VF = Vertical Fluorescence
BV = Biovolume HF = Horizontal Fluorescence
FL = Fluorescence PF = Potomac Fluorescence

#### **CBP-CIMS World Wide Web Access (Point Data Only)**

All living resources point data sets and data documentation files are also web accessible through searchable online databases. The Bay Program has developed user-friendly graphical web interfaces for its relational databases of monitoring data to allow data users self serve data retrieval. A data users will go to a web page, select or input basic data search criteria (data type, time range, geographic area of interest, etc) and then submit data search criteria to the database. In turn the database will execute a search and return all the monitoring data which fits the search parameters. Data can then be saved to the users local PC as a pipe delimited ASCII file.

#### Typical World Wide Web Data Retrieval from www.chesapeakebay.net

- 1) Login to your local machine with Internet access as usual.
- 2) Open your world wide web browser.
- 3) Type in the URL www.chesapeakebay.net.
- 4) Select the **Datahub** button from the front of the CBP home page or click on the **Data** tab on any underlying page on the site.
- 5) A window with a pull down box will appear. Select from any of the Living Resources CBP-CIMS data bases (**Plankton, Benthos, Fluorescence**) in the pull down list. There are also links for Non-Living Resources CBP databases (i.e. water quality, modeling, point source) in the pull

22

down list. Links to CIMS partner databases appear below the pull down list. Selecting any of these links will take you to their data interfaces.

6) Once a CBP living resources database has been selected, in the next window which will open in your browser and you will be prompted to select the type of data you wish to retrieve from the living resources database of choice.

PLANKTON	BENTHOS	FLUORESCENCE
STATION INFORMATION	SAMPLING EVENT	HORIZONTAL FLUORESCENCE
SAMPLING EVENT	BIOLOGICAL EVENT	VERTICAL FLUORESCENCE
PHYTOPLANKTON	SEDIMENT	
MESOZOOPLANKTON	BIOMASS	
MICROZOOPLANKTON	TAXONOMIC	
PICOPLANKTON	WATER QUALITY	
JELLYFISH	BENTHIC INDEX OF BIOTIC INTEGRITY METRICS	
PRIMARY PRODUCTION	SEDIMENT PROFILE IMAGE- EVENT INFORMATION	
	SEDIMENT PROFILE IMAGE SUMMARY DATA	

#### TABLE 3. Summary Of Data Type Selections By Database

- 7) Once a data type has been selected, you will be asked to select how you wish to search data geographically. You may choose to select data by USGS Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC), Federal Information Processing Code (FIPS), CBP monitoring segment, CBP monitoring station or water body. A user will also be asked to type in the time frame of interest for data retrieval. The temporal extent of available data will be displayed in a table under the date input boxes. Click the **Continue** button at the bottom of the page once all selection criteria have been input.
- 8) In the next window, select the geographic regions or stations of interest from the pull-down list. The contents of the pull-down list have been based on the type of geographic search selected in the previous window. Click the **Continue** button at the bottom of the page once all selection criteria have been input.
- 9) Next, a user identification will appear. If this is the first time you have downloaded data from the CBP web site since October 1, 1999 please click the **Create User Profile** button and follow the directions that follow. Otherwise, enter your email address and click the **Continue** button.
- 10) Finally, your data search will be executed, and you will be prompted to save any data that has been retrieved to your local PC. Data will be formatted as a **Pipe Delimited ASCII file**, with a header line. See Appendices B and C for details on data attributes and acceptable field values.

#### Creating a Data User Profile

- 1) Start by clicking the Create User Profile button.
- 2) A form will appear. Fill in your name, email address, zip code and pick the user type and data usage which best describes you.
- 3) Click the **Submit** button and return to Step 9 of the on-line data retrieval process.

#### Data on Media

Individuals without Internet access, users wishing to obtain SAS conversion scripts or wishing complete databases in Microsoft Access format can request data directly from the Biological Monitoring Data Manager. Data can be sent on floppy disk or CD-ROM depending on the size of the data set requested. Requests for living resources GIS coverages or other GIS products should be sent to a Living Resources Geographic Information Specialist. All requests must be made in writing or by email. A data request form and the address and phone numbers for Data Center contacts are provided in Appendix D.

**DISCLAIMER NOTICE:** The CBP home page and all data documentation clearly request that data users acknowledge the original monitoring programs as the data originators in publications they reference or use the databases. Although these data have been processed successfully on a computer system at the Chesapeake Bay Program, no warranty expressed or implied is made regarding the accuracy or utility of the data on any other system or for general or scientific purposes, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty. This disclaimer applies both to individual use of the data and aggregate use with other data. It is strongly recommended that careful attention be paid to the contents of the data documentation file associated with these data. The Chesapeake Bay Program shall not be held liable for improper or incorrect use of the data described and/or contained herein.

Obtaining Data 24

#### **USING MONITORING DATA**

Data availability and demand for data access have grown at exponential rates due to the extensive development of the Internet. The combination of increased data access and new mechanisms to store and distribute data have radically changed data management. Providing adequate guidance to data users on correctly handling the databases and interpreting the data is a challenge. Unsatisfactory results may be due to the use of data that are unsuitable for the analysis, incorrect manipulation of data sets or incorrect interpretation of the information in a database.

Please read the data documentation files. Before you use data, become aware of the original objective(s) and sampling design of a study or monitoring program as well as the database structure. The data documentation files explain the details of sample collection and processing and the structure of the data files for each study. All of the data documentation sets have been written with the end data user in mind. They assume that a user has no previous knowledge of the data collection program. The biological data sets described in this document are typically either from large-scale monitoring programs or intensive, targeted studies. The Chesapeake Bay monitoring programs and other long-term efforts are intended to detect changes and/or trends in the status of living resources on a large scale. They were designed to be used in a wide variety of analyses. These monitoring programs do not have a spatial or temporal scale fine enough to answer many site or time-specific questions. However, they are useful in answering complex, Baywide questions. Another portion of the data sets, predominantly the historic data sets, are targeted studies. These studies were originally designed to answer specific scientific or resource management questions on a fine scale. Therefore, sampling design, analytical protocol or site selection criteria may preclude or obscure elements of the data set critical for your analytical questions.

This section provides guidance on how to merge related files from the CBP-CIMS interface and subsequently work with monitoring data. The Chesapeake Bay Program relational database structures and formats have been discussed in other sections of this document. Actual field names and attributes appear in Appendix A and on-line in the individual data set documentation files. A list of possible CBP field names for biological and living resources data, and their definitions and units, are provided in Appendix B. Appendix C contains definitions of parameter and look-up codes used in the databases.

In the development of Baywide zooplankton and phytoplankton indicators, it became necessary to understand the degree of comparability inherent in the data collected and analyzed by different laboratories. Until that time, a program of regular quality assurance /quality control and split-sample comparisons were not part of either the phytoplankton or zooplankton long-term monitoring programs. In 1998 a split-sampling project compared results of the Maryland and Virginia mesozooplankton, microzooplankton and phytoplankton long-term monitoring programs. The various methodologies used for plankton enumeration had some biases that have serious implications in Bay analysis and are important for data users to be aware of.

#### **CBP Phytoplankton and Picoplankton Monitoring Data**

The Virginia and Maryland files may be combined with no special preparation. The taxon and event files can be merged by linking on the following fields:

SOURCE SAMPLING\_DATE STATION LAYER

The following is a list of known sampling biases and common user errors for these data.

1) The Virginia sample enumeration technique includes a special effort to identify smaller, rare species below 8 microns in size. Please account for these extra species when combining Maryland and Virginia data. A list of the rare species is provided in the on-line data set documentation.

25 Using Data

- 2) The species *Merismopedia* and *Agmenellum* have been determined to be synonymous. The currently accepted literature name for this species is *Merismopedia*. As of January 1999 all programs will switch to the accepted species name. The Maryland monitoring program has previously used the *Agmenullum* name.
- 3) The Virginia plankton program has a picoplankton enumeration component. The Maryland monitoring program currently lacks this element. Therefore Maryland has counted organisms as either micro flagellates or unidentified blue-green spheres that Virginia omits because they are accounted for in the picoplankton analysis.
  - a) Maryland counts all visible small green flagellated cells as microflagellates. Virginia includes these organisms as phytoplankton only if they appear to be autotrophic.
  - b) Maryland counts all small non-flagellated blue-green spheres as unidentified *Microcycstis* species. Virginia omits these organisms from their phytoplankton counts.
- 4) The Maryland program counts individual cells when blue-green trichomes are observed. The Virginia program counts only whole trichomes. After January 1999 the Virginia program adapted the Maryland protocol.
- 5) Composite samples: It should be noted that the CBP sampling protocol utilizes composite samples. There are no samples for individual depths.
- 6) NODC Codes and TSNs: All species were assigned National Oceanographic Data Center, Version 8 (NODC) species codes and permanent Integrated Taxonomic Information System (ITIS) Taxon Serial Numbers (TSN) where available. The NODC taxonomic code is a hierarchical system of numerical codes used to represent the scientific names of organisms. The code links the Linnaean system of biological nomenclature to a numerical schema that facilitates modern methods of computerized data storage and retrieval. Additionally, each recognized species is given a unique ITIS permanent TSN. The TSN value does not change regardless of changes in taxonomic classification over time. NODC codes are not currently being updated.
- 7) Virginia picoplankton counts: Picoplankton counts are available for Virginia waters only. The data files are structured the same as for phytoplankton data. The count data are provided in the taxon file and are identified taxonomically as Autotrophic Picoplankton.
- 8) Maryland SAMPLE\_ NUMBER: Note that the Maryland SAMPLE\_NUMBERs are sample identifiers; they **are not synonymous with a replicate number.** Please perform a count of SAMPLE\_NUMBER by STATION, SAMPLE\_DATE, LAYER and SOURCE to determine the number of replicate samples taken at a station.

#### **CBP Primary Production Monitoring Data**

The Virginia and Maryland files may be combined with no special preparation. The production and event files can be merged by linking on the following fields:

SOURCE SAMPLING\_DATE STATION LAYER

Using Data 26

Known sampling biases and common user errors for these data.

- 1) The primary production data has not been subject to a split-sample evaluation program at this time. There are no documented sampling biases.
- 2) The Maryland production data were resubmitted in 1995 due to errors in the calculation of some primary production values. Do not use data with an R\_DATE prior to May 31, 1995.
- 3) It should be noted that the CBP sampling protocol uses composite samples. There are no samples for individual depths.
- 4) Maryland SAMPLE\_ NUMBER: Note that the Maryland SAMPLE\_NUMBERs are sample identifiers; they **are not synonymous with a replicate number.** Please perform a count of SAMPLE\_NUMBER by STATION, SAMPLE\_DATE, LAYER and SOURCE to determine the number of replicate samples taken at a station.

#### **CBP Fluorescence Monitoring Data**

The horizontal and vertical files may be used with no special preparation

The following is a list of known sampling biases and common user errors for these data.

- 1) The Maryland horizontal fluorescence data between 1984 and 1998 (excluding the special Potomac survey) and all Virginia horizontal fluorescence collected by Old Dominion University between 1991 and 1997 had station latitudes and longitudes estimated through an interpolation process. The latitudes and longitudes are at best approximations of actual positions in the field. Please see FORMULAS, CALCULATIONS AND CONVERSIONS in the Data Documentation for detailed explanation of how the positions were estimated. This method of locating position does not meet EPA sampling position policy since sampling locations were not measured with a Global Positioning System (GPS). Inaccuracies in the estimated station locations may be problematic in mapping or ground truthing applications.
- Locations for the horizontal Potomac fluorescence, horizontal fluorescence collected by the Virginia Institute of Marine Sciences, and the Maryland and Virginia Vertical Fluorescence surveys were determined with Loran-C and should be less problematic.
- 3) The Maryland Fluorescence data were resubmitted due to errors in the calculation of fluorescence values. Do not use data with an R\_DATE prior to May 31, 1995.

#### **CBP Microzooplankton and Mesozooplankton Monitoring Data**

The Virginia and Maryland files may be combined with no special preparation. The taxon and event files can be merged by linking on the following fields:

SOURCE SAMPLING\_DATE STATION LAYER Linking the following fields can merge mesozooplankton biomass, biovolume and event files:

SOURCE SAMPLING\_DATE STATION LAYER

Please read the data documentation file before attempting to merge the Maryland and Virginia microzooplankton data. The taxonomic identification levels in the Virginia microzooplankton data are not as detailed as those in the Maryland data. You may want to make the taxonomic identification levels comparable by removing species identifications in specific cases and summing counts for genus, family or order levels. Linking the following fields can merge the taxon and event files for microzooplankton:

SOURCE SAMPLING\_DATE STATION LAYER

The microzooplankton and mesozooplankton taxon files can be merged if the following sample volume correction is made to the mesozooplankton:

1) The mesozooplankton taxon counts and total counts must be converted to liters before the sets can be merged. Mesozooplankton counts are reported in organisms per cubic meters. Microzooplankton counts are reported in organisms per liter. The conversion is:

The following is a list of known sampling biases and common user errors for the microzooplankton data.

1) Virginia has used the classical definition of microzooplankton as being zooplankton 20-200 um in size. Maryland considers barnacle nauplii, polychaete larvae and cladocerans to be mesozooplankton and does not count any organisms from these groups. These organisms are enumerated in the Maryland mesozooplankton program. Maryland also counts the non-loricate cilliates and tintinnids that are less than 20 um in size. The Virginia size cutoffs for tintinnids and non-loricate ciliates are based on widths while Maryland's size categories are based on length. After January 1999 Virginia adopted the Maryland method of enumerating all ciliates and does not drop any cilliates from counts that are less than 20 m in width. The Virginia group of oligotrichs was renamed non-loricate cilliates. The following table lists the differences between Maryland and Virginia in defining various taxonomic groups of microzooplankton:

Using Data 28

GROUP	VIRGINIA	MARYLAND
Copepod nauplii	All, length <200 um	All
Rotifers	All, length <200 um	All
Sarcodinids	All	All
Tintinnids	All >20 um in width, length doesn't matter	All in mesohaline All > 44 um in other salinities
Non-loric ciliates	All > 20 um in width, less than 200 m in length	All in mesohaline All > 44 um in other salinities
Barnacle nauplii	All < 200 um in length	None
Polychaete larvae	All < 200 um in length	None
Pelecypod larvae	All < 200 um in length (In other category)	All
Gastropod larvae	All < 200 um in length (In other category)	All
Cladocerans	All < 200 um in length	None

#### Table 4. Comparison of Microzooplankton size classes

- 2) Not paying attention to the life stage column is another common error. These data sets will have multiple records for the same species that differ by the life stage. An empty life stage column means the taxon counted were adult organisms.
- 3) NODC Codes and TSNs: All species were assigned National Oceanographic Data Center, Version 8 (NODC) species codes and permanent Integrated Taxonomic Information System (ITIS) Taxon Serial Numbers (TSN) where available. The NODC taxonomic code is a hierarchical system of numerical codes used to represent the scientific names of organisms. The code links the Linnaean system of biological nomenclature to a numerical schema that facilitates modern methods of computerized data storage and retrieval. Additionally, each recognized species is given a unique ITIS permanent TSN. The TSN value does not change regardless of changes in taxonomic classification over time. NODC codes are not currently being updated.
- 4) Maryland Microzooplankton SAMPLE\_NUMBER: Note that the Maryland microzooplankton SAMPLE\_NUMBERs are sample identifiers; they **are not synonymous with a replicate number.**Please perform a count of SAMPLE\_NUMBER by STATION, SAMPLE\_DATE, LAYER and SOURCE to determine the number of replicate samples taken at a station.
- 5) CBP monitoring program components collect composite samples. There are no samples for individual depths.

The following is a list of known sampling biases and common user errors for the mesozooplankton data.

- 1) Not paying attention to the life stage column is a common error. These data sets will have multiple records for the same species that differ only by the life stage. An empty life stage column means the taxon counted were adult organisms.
- 2) NODC Codes and TSNs: All species were assigned National Oceanographic Data Center, Version 8 (NODC) species codes and permanent Integrated Taxonomic Information System (ITIS) Taxon Serial Numbers (TSN) where available. The NODC taxonomic code is a hierarchical system of numerical codes used to represent the scientific names of organisms. The code links the Linnaean system of biological nomenclature to a numerical schema that facilitates modern methods of computerized data storage and retrieval. Additionally, each recognized species is given a unique ITIS permanent TSN.

The TSN value does not change regardless of changes in taxonomic classification over time. NODC codes are not currently being updated.

- CBP monitoring program components collect composite samples. There are no samples for individual depths.
- 4) Prior of 1999 the Coefficient of Variance Separation method (Alden, etal 1982) used by ODU to sieve mesozooplankton before counting them consistently lost small individuals (e.g. Bosmina) and narrow individuals (e.g. Acartia copepodites) through the 202 um mesh sieve. Therefore, Virginia counts prior to 1999 underestimate the actual abundances of many taxa. In 1999 a 64 um sieve was added to capture the smaller/narrower taxa. Split sampling efforts to confirm the comparability of the Maryland and Virginia mesozooplankton counts are nearly complete. Please contact the living resources data manager for details of the split sampling comparisons and final report. The final report will include correction factors for the pre-1999 Virginia data counts of common species. These correction factors must be applied before any Baywide analysis is attempted.
- 5) Between 1989 and 1998, Versar Incorporated ceased macrozooplankton (amphipods, shrimp, etc.). Also in 1998, In addition, all samples, after the standard hierarchical counting technique, were filtered through an 850 micrometer sieve. Mesozooplankton that were retained in the 850 micrometer sieve that were not previously identified in the subsamples and/or macrozooplankton were counted and identified.
- 6) The 1998-1999 split sampling results showed some differences in taxonomic identifications between Maryland and Virginia. These differences will be more thoroughly described in the final report. Please contact the living resources data manager for details of the split sampling comparisons and final report.

Known sampling biases and common user errors in using the mesozooplankton and microzooplankton data in combination include:

- 1) Copepod nauplii were counted in both the mesozooplankton and microzooplankton samples and are included in both data sets. The smaller mesh size (<44u) of the net used to collect microzooplankton samples in Maryland and the whole water sample collection method in Virginia are more efficient in retaining the smallest copepod nauplii. Therefore, the microzooplankton estimates of copepod nauplii density are considered by the principal investigators to be more accurate. Remove the copepod nauplii in the mesozooplankton files prior to merging the micro- and mesozooplankton files.</p>
- 2) Barnacle nauplii were reported in the Virginia mesozooplankton data from January 1985 through December 1992. After January 1993 barnacle nauplii were reported only in the microzooplankton data.

#### **CBP Benthos Monitoring Data**

These data sets require merging to be fully functional. The Virginia and Maryland CBP monitoring programs and the historic files may be combined with no special preparation. There are two types of sampling event files presented with the benthic monitoring data— the event and biota event files. The event data files contain records for all sampling events, which have occurred as part of the benthic monitoring program. This includes all instances where water quality, sediment or biota data were collected. The biota event files contain only event records for sampling events where biota samples were analyzed for content. Note: Not all-sampling events had biota data collected or have had the biota

Using Data 30

samples analyzed for content. Linking the following fields can merge all benthic taxon, biomass, sediment, water quality, biota event and Event files:

SOURCE
SAMPLING\_DATE
STATION
SAMPLE NUMBER (for taxon and biomass files)

Protocols in the Maryland CBP benthos monitoring program diverge significantly from those in the Virginia CBP benthos monitoring programs and the historic data sets. The Maryland benthic monitoring program has changed its criteria for selecting sampling locations several times in the course of the program, going from fixed sites, to randomly stratified sites, to a mixture of the two. As of January 1996 Virginia also has added a random site selection component to their monitoring program. It is critical to read the data documentation file before attempting to use either the Maryland or Virginia benthic monitoring data. Below is a brief outline of the differences between the Maryland and Virginia CBP programs.

#### **Maryland CBP Benthic Monitoring Program**

- Multiple sampling schemes: fixed stations, sites randomly selected for identified strata and combination random strata and fixed site sampling. Sampling sites are not associated with any standard CBP monitoring stations. Analysts must use a geographic mechanism to relate stations (e.g., CBP Chesapeake Bay segmentation scheme, centroids). A unique station naming convention was developed to account for the various site selection processes.
- 2) Multiple sampling gears. Sampling gear artifacts vary in data.
- 3) Changing sampling frequencies. Sampling frequency varies from 7 to 10 times annually, and occurs in the spring, summer and fall.
- 4) Major change in biomass methodology in 1989. (See data documentation.)
- 5) Chemical analyses performed on sediment samples varied by date.
- 6) Surface to bottom water column hydro casts were made at each site.
- 7) Maryland SAMPLE\_ NUMBER: Note that the Maryland SAMPLE\_NUMBERs are sample identifiers; they **are not synonymous with a replicate number.** Please perform a count of SAMPLE\_NUMBER by STATION, SAMPLE\_DATE, LAYER and SOURCE to determine the number of replicate samples taken at a station.

#### **Virginia CBP Benthic Monitoring Program**

1) A fixed site sampling scheme was used from 1985-1995. Most of the fixed stations corresponded with regular CBP monitoring stations. The data, therefore, has direct locational linkages to plankton, zooplankton and water quality data sets. In 1996 a random strata component was added to the fixed site sampling. These sampling sites are not associated with any standard CBP monitoring stations. Analysts must use a geographic mechanism to relate stations (e.g., CBP Chesapeake Bay segmentation scheme, centroids). A unique station naming convention was developed to account for the various site selection processes.

- 2) One sampling gear used from 1985-1995. Multiple gears were employed after 1995.
- 3) Sampling was performed quarterly from 1985-1995. After 1995 to present, sampling is conducted twice a year.
- 4) Water quality data for bottom of water column only.
- 5) In 1996 a Sediment Profile Camera Imaging Program was added. Image summary data is available on-line, actual imagery is available by request from the living resources data manager.

#### **Historic Benthic Data Sets**

Most of the historic benthic data sets were "targeted studies". This means they were concentrated around areas of resource management interest such as power plants and industrial sites. Some of the studies were meant as baselines to examine the environmental effect of the operation of these facilities before and after they went operational. Other studies were begun after a power plant or industrial sites was operational and were designed to determine how much damage had been done to an area. These studies frequently did not measure all the parameters found in current monitoring data sets and do not include biomass determinations.

The following is a list of known sampling biases and common user errors for this data.

- 1) Using either the Maryland or Virginia CBP monitoring data without understanding the use of both fixed, randomized and hybrid site sampling protocol, adapted in various stages of the program.
- 2) NODC Codes and TSNs: All species were assigned National Oceanographic Data Center, Version 8 (NODC) species codes and permanent Integrated Taxonomic Information System (ITIS) Taxon Serial Numbers (TSN) where available. The NODC taxonomic code is a hierarchical system of numerical codes used to represent the scientific names of organisms. The code links the Linnaean system of biological nomenclature to a numerical schema that facilitates modern methods of computerized data storage and retrieval. Additionally, each recognized species is given a unique ITIS permanent TSN. The TSN value does not change regardless of changes in taxonomic classification over time. NODC codes are not currently being updated.
- 3) In the CBP monitoring data, benthic biomass values are determined on a per taxon basis. See documentation for Maryland methodology changes.

Remember: Please Read the Data Documentation Files!

Using Data 32

### **ECOSYSTEM INDICATORS**

Teams of Bay Program scientists and natural resource managers have worked to develop indicators of Chesapeake Bay ecosystem health. These indicators are calculated using monitoring data and provide an indication of how well the various biological communities are functioning. The technical indicators will be used primarily to interpret and communicate monitoring results. Scientists and managers will find these summaries useful for a quick overview of Chesapeake Bay monitoring data. The indicators are expected to provide quantitative information on food chain responses to toxic load reductions in the Chesapeake Bay. Indicators are also potentially useful in ongoing efforts to develop biocriteria and restoration targets for state waters. There are number of technical indicators for various trophic groups currently under development or peer review.

### The Benthic Index of Biotic Integrity (BIBI)

The Chesapeake Bay Benthic Index of Biotic Integrity (BIBI) initially released in 1997 (Weisberg et al. 1997) was meant to be a tool for assessing benthic living resource conditions. Since its introduction, the index has been used in a variety of restoration and habitat targeting efforts (Dalal et al. 1999). The BIBI makes a good integrator of long-term environmental conditions because benthic organisms have limited mobility and their responses to stress are well documented. The current indices are both habitat and seasonally dependent. Therefore, data must be selected for time of the year and preclassified for habitat conditions.

A series of summary statistics or metrics are first calculated for all sites. The current summary statistics are as follows:

Shannon-Weiner Species Diversity Index

**Total Species Abundance** 

**Total Species Biomass** 

Percent Abundance of Pollution-Indicative Species

Percent Abundance of Pollution-Sensitive Species

Percent Biomass of Pollution-Indicative Species

Percent Biomass of Pollution-Sensitive Species

Percent Abundance of Carnivores and Omnivores

Percent Abundance of Deep Deposit Feeders

(Note that not all metrics are valid for use in all habitat regimes.) Depending on salinity and bottom type regime, the selected summary statistics are scored on a ranking of 1, 3 or 5. Pristine sites receive a 5, slightly degraded sites are ranked a 3, while severely degraded sites receive a score of 1. Lastly, the summary statistics are combined into a single RGI value for the benthic community at each site by averaging the scored index metrics.

#### **Data Preparation:**

Generally speaking for the Chesapeake Bay, benthic monitoring data in mainstem and tidal tributaries of Maryland and Virginia are comparable. While there have been major differences in sampling site selection over the course of the program, there have not been major differences in how samples have been collected or analyzed. Therefore, the data can be combined for Baywide status and trend work with few caveats.

#### Seasonal selection:

The current BIBI and RGI are summertime indices. For purposes of calculating the B-IBI, summer is defined as July 15 - September 30. Therefore, part of the first step in all data selection procedures is to select data for sampling events occurring during the summer period.

#### **Determine Habitat Areas:**

Benthic communities differ significantly according to habitat. Therefore, indices and goals were designed to be calculated by habitat area. The major factors affecting the compositions of benthic communities in the Chesapeake Bay are salinity and sediment composition. For these indices the classic Venice System is slightly modified for salinity classification. Sediments are classified by the silt-sand content. Sediments having less than 40 percent silt-clay content are defined as sand. Sediments with greater than a 40 percent silt-clay content are considered mud habitats.

#### **Bottom Type Classification:**

Habitat is determined by a long-term average of the data collected concurrently with the biological sample.

- Step 1) Data are extracted from the SEDIMENT TABLE for the parameter SILT CLAY content.
- Step 2) For each station an arithmetic mean SILT CLAY content value is determined.

Step 3) All stations are classified for sediment content based on the resulting average SILT\_CLAY values. All sites with an average SILT\_CLAY value of less than 41 percent are classified as a sand (S) habitat. All other sites are classified as mud (M) habitats.

Silt-Clay Content (%)	Habitat Classification
0-40 % Silt-Clay	Sand
>40 % Silt-Clay	Mud

**Table 5. Sediment Classification System** 

#### Salinity Type Classification:

In the calculation module of the CBP benthic database, habitat is classified by a long-term average of all available salinity data collected concurrently with the biological sample.

- Step 1) Data are extracted from the WATER\_QUALITY\_TABLE for the parameter SALINITY where SAMPLE DEPTH is equivalent to station TOTAL DEPTH.
- Step 2) For each Station a arithmetic mean SALINITY content value is determined.
- Step 3) All stations have their average AVERAGE SALINITY values classified based on the ranges.

Salinity (in ppt)	Habitat Classification
0.0-0.5	Fresh Water (F)
0.5-5.0	Oligohaline (O)
5.0-12.0	Low Mesohaline (LM)
12.0-18.0	High Mesohaline (HM)
> 18.0	Polyhaline (P)

#### Table 6. Salinity Regimes-Modified Venice System

#### Combining the Habitat Type Classification:

In the next stage of the CBP benthic database, bottom habitat is grouped into seven major habitat classifications based on the combination of salinity and sediment classes. The currently used bottom habitat classes are as follows:

*Tidal Fresh Sand and Mud	*Oligohaline Sand and Mud
Low Mesohaline Sand and Mud	
High Mesohaline Sand	High Mesohaline Mud
Polyhaline Sand	Polyhaline Mud

#### Table 7. Benthic Index of Biotic Integrity Habitat Classifications

NOTE: The current BIBI and RGI technique were found to be most accurate in high salinity areas and decreasing in value as salinity decreases. It is not recommended to calculate these indices for oligohaline and tidal fresh water areas even though the published protocol does provide metrics and scoring criteria for these regions.

#### Taxon equilibration:

These indices are based on observations about fauna that indicate current benthic conditions. All data sets must be standardized by applying uniform taxonomic identifications to the data. Eliminate taxa not sampled quantitatively or taxa groups not truly indicative of benthic conditions. Such groups include algae, vertebrates (fish larvae), pelagic invertebrates and epifauna. See Table 8 for the list of currently omitted Epifaunal species (For More Details See- Chesapeake Bay Benthic Community Restoration Goals, 1994- Appendix B). Also eliminate any fragments or juvenile organisms from the counts.

#### **Summary Statistics:**

#### **Calculate Total Species Abundance:**

The metric of total species abundance is calculated by a computing a simple arithmetic mean of the total normalized species abundance.

Step 1) Calculate the number of organisms present in each sample normalizing the number or organisms to number of organisms per meter squared of surface area.

Step 2) Sum the corrected total abundance of all organisms by STATION and SAMPLE DATE.

Step 3) Divide the grand sum of species abundance by the total count of SAMPLE\_NUMBER (or number of replicate samples taken per station on a given date.

#### Table 8. Current List of Chesapeake Bay Benthic Species Not Meeting B-IBI Macrofaunal Criteria

Aegathoa Medialis

Alboglossiphonia Heteroclita

Alona Affinis

Alpheus Heterochaelis Amnicola Limosa Ampithoe Valida . Ampithoidae

Amygdalum Papyrium Anachis Anachis Avara Anachis Lafresnayi Anachis Obesa Anemone Anomia Simplex

Anthozoa Argulus Balanus

Balanus Amphitrite Niveus Balanus Improvisus Balcis Interme0dia Batea Catharinensis **Batracobdella** Batracobdella Phalera Boonea Bisuturalis Boonea Impressa

Brachyura Branchiostoma Virginiae Callinectes Sapidus Caprella Equilibra Caprella Penantis Caprellidae . Caridea

Cassidinidea Ovalis Cephalocarida Cerapus Tubularis Chrvsaora

Cnemidocarpa Mollis Cordylophora Lacustris

Corophium

Corophium Acherusicum Corophium Acutum Corophium Insidiosum Corophium Lacustre

Corophium Simile Corophium Tuberculatum Corophium Volutator

Crangon Septemspinosa Crangonidae

Crassostrea Virginica Cratena Pilata Crepidula Fornicata Crepidula Plana Cylichnella Bidentata Cymadusa Compta Cymothoidae

Decapoda Diadumene Leucolena Doridella Obscura

Dugesia Tigrina

Echinoidea Edotea Triloba Elasmopus Laevis

**Epitonium** 

Epitonium Multistriatum Epitonium Rupicola Erichsonella Erichsonella Attenuata

Erichsonella Filiformis Ericthonius Brasiliensis Euplana Gracilis Eupleura Caudata

Eurypanopeus Depressus

Gastropoda

Geukensia Demissa Glossiphoniidae Green Cells (Unknown) Harmothoe

Harmothoe Extenuata Helobdella Helobdella Fusca

Helobdella Stagnalis Helobdella Triserialis Heteromysis Formosa Hexapanopeus Angustifrons

Hirudinea . Hydra Hydracarina **H**ydrobiidae Hydroides Dianthus Hydroides Protulicola Ilvanassa Obsoleta Ischadium Recurvum

Lepidonotus Sublevis Lepidonotus Variabilis Libinia Dubia Libinia Emarginata Limulus Polyphemus

Lolliguncula Brevis Majidae Melita

Melita Nitida Microprotopus Raneyi

Molgula Lutulenta Molgula Manhattensis

Mollusca Mysella

Mysella Planulata Mysidacea Mysidae Mysidopsis Mysidopsis Almyra Mysidopsis Bigelowi Mytilidae (Mollusca) Mytilopsis

Mytilopsis Leucophaeata

Mvtilus Edulis Naididae

Nais Pseudobtusa

Nassarius

Nassarius Trivittatus Nassarius Vibex Neomysis Americana Neopanope Sayi Nudibranchia Odostomia

Odostomia Bisuturalis Odostomia Engonia Odostomia Impressa

Oecetis

Oecetis Inconspicua

Pagurus

Pagurus Longicarpus Palaemonetes Palaemonetes Pugio Panopeus Herbstii Paracaprella Tenuis Paracereis Caudata Parametopella Cypris Parapleustes Estuarius Parathemisto Compressa

**Photis** Photis Pollex Physella Piścicola Piscicolidae Planariidae Pleustidae Pleusymtes Pleusymtes Glaber Polychaeta

Polydora Websteri Protodrilus Pycnogonida Pvramidellidae Rhabdocoela

Rhithropanopeus Harrisii Sabellaria Vulgaris

Sarsiella Scyphozoa Serpulidae

Skeneopsis Planorbis

Stenothoe

Stenothoe Minuta Stylochus Ellipticus Syllides Convoluta Syllides Fulva Syllides Japonica Syllides Papillosa Syllides Verrilli Teleostei Trematoda Turbellaria Turbonilla

Turbonilla Interrupta Urosalpinx Cinerea Vitrinellidae Xanthidae

#### **Calculate Total Biomass:**

The Total Species Biomass metric is calculated by computing a simple arithmetic mean of the total normalized species biomass. Biomass must be reported as ash-free dry weigh per taxa to compute this metric.

- Step 1) Calculate the biomass of organisms present in each sample normalizing the ash-free dry weight of each taxa (in grams) to biomass in grams per meter squared of surface area.
- Step 2) Sum the corrected total abundance of all organisms by STATION and SAMPLE\_DATE.
- Step 3) Divide the grand sum of species biomass by the total count of SAMPLE\_NUMBER (or number of replicate samples taken per STATION on a given date.

#### **Calculate Percent Abundance of Pollution Indicative Taxa:**

The Percent Abundance of Pollution Indicative Taxa metric is computed by the sum of total abundance, sum of total abundance of pollution indicative taxa and determining a simple percentage.

- Step 1) Calculate the number of organisms present in each sample normalizing the number or organisms to number of organisms per meter squared of surface area.
- Step 2) Sum the corrected total abundance of all organisms by STATION, SAMPLE\_DATE, and SAMPLE\_NUMBER (replicate number if applicable).
- Step 3) Sum the corrected total abundance of Pollution Indicative organisms by STATION, SAMPLE\_DATE and SAMPLE\_NUMBER. The current list of pollution indicative species is provided in Table 9.
- Step 4) Divide the sum of pollution indicative taxa abundance by the sum of total species abundance by STATION, SAMPLE\_DATE and SAMPLE\_NUMBER to determine the percent PI abundance by replicate.
- Step 5) Sum all of the percentages by STATION and SAMPLE\_DATE.
- Step 6) Divide the grand sum of species abundance percentages by the total count of SAMPLE\_NUMBER (or number of replicate samples taken per STATION on a given SAMPLE\_DATE, multiply by 100 to get a final percentage.

Asabellides Oculata	Aulodrilus Limnobius	Aulodrilus Paucichaeta
Aulodrilus Pigueti	Aulodrilus Pluriseta	Bothrioneurum Vejdovskyanum
Capitella Spp.	Chironomus Spp.	Cladotanytarsus Spp.
Coelotanypus Spp.	Glyptotendipes Spp.	Haber Cf. Speciosus
Hypereteone Heteropoda	Isochaetides Curvosetosus	Isochaetides Frevi
Leitoscoloplos Fragilis	Limnodrilus Hoffmeisteri	Mulinia Lateralis
Nucula Proxima	Paraprionospio Pinnata	Polypedilum Tripodurn
Potamothrix Vejdovskyi	Procladius Sublettei	Quistadrilus Multisetosus
Streblospio Benedicti	Tanypus Spp.	Tubificid Immature Without Capilliform Chaetae

Table 9: Currently defined pollution indicative taxa in Chesapeake Bay.

#### **Calculate Percent Biomass of Pollution Indicative Taxa:**

Calculate the percentage of total species biomass composed of pollution indicative taxa. The Percent Abundance of Pollution Indicative Taxa metric is computed by summing total biomass, summing total biomass of pollution indicative taxa and then determining a simple percentage.

Step 1) Calculate the number of organisms present in each sample normalizing the biomass in ash-free dry weight in grams to grams biomass per meter squared of surface area.

Step 2) Sum the corrected total biomass of all organisms by STATION, SAMPLE\_DATE, and SAMPLE\_NUMBER (replicate number if applicable).

Step 3) Sum the corrected total biomass of pollution indicative organisms by STATION, SAMPLE\_DATE and SAMPLE NUMBER. The current list of pollution indicative species is given in Table 9.

Step 4) Divide the sum of pollution indicative taxa biomass by the sum of total species biomass by STATION, SAMPLE\_DATE and SAMPLE\_NUMBER to determine the percent pollution indicative species biomass by replicate.

Step 5) Sum all of the percentages by STATION and SAMPLE\_DATE.

Step 6) Divide the grand sum of biomass percentages by the total count of SAMPLE\_NUMBER (or number of replicate samples taken per STATION on a given SAMPLE\_DATE multiply by 100 to get a final percentage.

#### Calculate Abundance of Pollution Sensitive Taxa:

The Percent Abundance of Pollution Sensitive Taxa metric is computed by summing total abundance, summing total abundance of pollution sensitive taxa and determining a simple percentage.

Step 1) Calculate the number of organisms present in each sample normalizing the number or organisms to number of organisms per meter squared of surface area.

Step 2) Sum the corrected total abundance of all organisms by STATION, SAMPLE\_DATE, and SAMPLE\_NUMBER (replicate number if applicable).

Step 3) Sum the corrected total abundance of pollution sensitive organisms by STATION, SAMPLE\_DATE and SAMPLE\_NUMBER. The current list of pollution sensitive species is provided in Table 10.

Step 4) Divide the sum of pollution sensitive taxa abundance by the sum of total species abundance by STATION, SAMPLE\_DATE and SAMPLE\_NUMBER to determine the percent PI abundance by replicate.

Step 5) Sum all of the percentages by STATION and SAMPLE\_DATE.

Step 6) Divide the grand sum of species abundance percentages by the total count of SAMPLE\_NUMBER (or number of replicate samples taken per STATION on a given SAMPLE\_DATE), and multiply by 100 to get a final percentage.

Alpheus Heterochaelis	Anadara Ovalis	Anadara Transversa
Asychis Elongata	Bhawania Heteroseta	Biffarius Biformis
Callianassa Setimanus	Ceriantheopsis Americana	Chaetopterus Variopedatus
Clymenella Torquata	Cyathura Polita	Cyrtopleura Costata
Diopatra Cuprea	Dosinia Discus	Ensis Directus
Glycera Americana	Glycinde Solitaria	Listriella Clymenellae
Loimia Medusa	Macoma Baltica	Macroclymene Zonalis
Marenzelleria Viridis	Mediomastus Ambiseta	Mercenaria Mercenaria
Microphiopholis Atra	Mya Arenaria	Nephtys Picta
Rangia Cuneata	Spiochaetopterus Costarum	Spiophanes Bombyx
Spisula Solidissima	Squilla Empusa	Tagelus Divisus
Tagelus Plebeius	Tellina Agilis	

Table 10: Currently defined pollution sensitive taxa in Chesapeake Bay

#### **Calculate Biomass of Pollution Sensitive Taxa:**

The Percent Abundance of Pollution Sensitive Taxa metric is computed by summing total biomass, summing total biomass of pollution sensitive taxa and determining a simple percentage.

Step 1) Calculate the number of organisms present in each sample normalizing the biomass in ash-free dry weight in grams to grams biomass per meter squared of surface area.

Step 2) Sum the corrected total biomass of all organisms by STATION, SAMPLE\_DATE, and SAMPLE\_NUMBER (replicate number if applicable).

Step 3) Sum the corrected total biomass of pollution sensitive organisms by STATION, SAMPLE\_DATE and SAMPLE NUMBER. The current list of pollution sensitive species is given in Table 10.

Step 4) Divide the sum of pollution sensitive taxa biomass by the sum of total species biomass by STATION, SAMPLE\_DATE and SAMPLE\_NUMBER to determine the percent pollution indicative species biomass by replicate.

Step 5) Sum all of the percentages by STATION and SAMPLE\_DATE.

Step 6) Divide the grand sum of biomass percentages by the total count of SAMPLE\_NUMBER (or number of replicate samples taken per STATION on a given SAMPLE\_DATE), and multiply by 100 to get a final percentage.

#### Calculate the Shannon-Wiener Index:

The Shannon-Wiener Index of Species Diversity is calculated for each site.

$$H' = -\sum_{j=1}^{S} P_j LOGP_j$$

Where

H' is the index value

S is the number of species observed in a sample

Pi is the proportion of the total number of individuals consisting of the i th species

LOG used for index development was log base 2

#### **Equation 1: The equation for the Shannon Wiener Index**

Step 1) Calculate the number of organisms present in each sample, normalizing the number or organisms to number of organisms per meter squared of surface area.

Step 2) Sum the corrected total abundance of all organisms by STATION, SAMPLE\_DATE, and SAMPLE\_NUMBER (replicate number if applicable). Count the number of individual taxa observed in each sample.

Step 3) Calculate the ratio of each individual taxa divided by the total abundance for each sample. The take the log base 2 of each ratio.

Step 4) Sum the log of the ratios by STATION, SAMPLE\_DATE and SAMPLE\_NUMBER. Next multiply the sums by -1.

Step 5) Sum all of the ratios by STATION and SAMPLE\_DATE.

Step 6) Divide the grand sum of ratios by the total count of SAMPLE\_NUMBER (or number of replicate samples taken per STATION on a given SAMPLE\_DATE).

#### **Percent Abundance of Carnivores and Omnivores:**

The Percent Abundance of Carnivores and Omnivores metric is computed by summing total taxa abundance, summing total abundance of carnivorous and omnivorous feeding taxa and then determining a simple percentage.

Step 1) Calculate the number of organisms present in each sample normalizing the number or organisms to number of organisms per meter squared of surface area.

Step 2) Sum the corrected total abundance of all organisms by STATION, SAMPLE\_DATE, and SAMPLE\_NUMBER (replicate number if applicable).

Step 3) Sum the corrected total abundance of carnivores and omnivores by STATION, SAMPLE\_DATE and SAMPLE NUMBER. The current list of assigned feeding guilds is given in Table 15.

Step 4) Divide the sum of carnivore and omnivore taxa abundance by the sum of total species abundance by STATION, SAMPLE\_DATE and SAMPLE\_NUMBER to determine the percent PI abundance by replicate.

Step 5) Sum all of the percentages by STATION and SAMPLE\_DATE.

Step 6) Divide the grand sum of carnivore and omnivore abundance percentages by the total count of SAMPLE\_NUMBER (or number of replicate samples taken per STATION on a given SAMPLE\_DATE), and multiply by 100 to get a final percentage.

#### **Percent Abundance of Deep Deposit Feeders:**

The Percent Abundance of Deep Deposit Feeders is computed by summing total abundance and total abundance of deep deposit feeding taxa and determines a simple percentage.

Step 1) Calculate the number of organisms present in each sample normalizing the number or organisms to number of organisms per meter squared of surface area.

Step 2) Sum the corrected total abundance of all organisms by STATION, SAMPLE\_DATE, and SAMPLE\_NUMBER (replicate number if applicable).

Step 3) Sum the corrected total abundance of deep deposit feeders by STATION, SAMPLE\_DATE and SAMPLE\_NUMBER. The current list of assigned feeding guilds is given in Table 15.

Step 4) Divide the Deep Deposit Feeding taxa abundance by the sum of Total species abundance by STATION, SAMPLE\_DATE and SAMPLE\_NUMBER to determine the percent PI abundance by replicate.

Step 5) Sum all of the percentages by STATION and SAMPLE DATE.

Step 6) Divide the grand sum of deep deposit feeders abundance percentages by the total count of SAMPLE\_NUMBER (or number of replicate samples taken per STATION on a given SAMPLE\_DATE ), and multiply by 100 to get a final percentage.

#### **Scoring the Results:**

Scoring the summary statistics to calculate BIBI values can be done in one of two ways: 1) by comparing sites of unknown quality to reference sites or benchmarks or 2) comparing scoring sites based on established benchmarks for an estuarine system. Benchmarks or "Restoration Goals" for the Chesapeake Bay were initially established in 1997 by the site comparison procedure. Monitoring data are now measured against these goals to determine progress.

#### Scoring by Reference Sites:

Reference sites are the unimpacted or least-impacted sites within a habitat type. They are used as a basis for comparison. In the establishment of the current index, reference sites were site that showed no chemical contaminant impact or significant low oxygen events. (For more details see-Chesapeake Bay Benthic Community Restoration Goals, 1994 and Weisberg et al. 1997)

A value of 5 is assigned to a site whose conditions approximate reference sites, a score of 3 is given to sites that slightly deviate from reference conditions. A value of 1 is assigned for sites deviating greatly from the reference site conditions. The values for each of the above metrics are then compared to the values for the reference site by habitat area with the Kolmogorov-Smirnov test. Threshold values were established as the 5th and 50th median percentile value for the Shannon-Weiner species diversity index, abundance of pollution indicative taxa and abundance of pollution sensitive taxa. Total abundance and biomass respond biomodally and are scored on the bimodal scale. Values of 95 percent were scored as 1, greater than 5 but less than 95 percent were scored as 3 and values greater than 25 but less than 75 percent were scored as 5.

B- IBI Score	Single Modal Percentile	Bimodal Percentile
1	X<5	X<5 or <95
3	5>X<50	5>X<25 or 75>X<95
5	X>50	25>X<75

Table 11. Benthic Index of Biotic Integrity Scoring Percentiles

Not all summary statistics are valid for use in all habitat areas see Table 13 for complete listing of appropriate metric usage.

#### **Scoring by Reference Benchmarks:**

Scoring metrics with respect to established benchmarks (Weisberg et al. 1997) is the protocol used in the BIBI values in the CBP-CIMS benthic database. The metrics are currently scored based on appropriate usage in habitat areas (Table 13) and value ranges (Table 14).

#### **Calculating the Benthic Restoration Goal:**

To determine if a site's benthic community meets the benthic restoration goal, each metric is first compared to established benchmarks (Table 12) and scored. The mean value of the scored metrics is then calculated. If the mean value is equal to or greater than 3, the site meets the restoration goal. An overall score or BRGI values can then calculated by deriving a mean value for the individual BIBI values available. All sites with BRGI values of 3 or greater are considered to have met minimum restoration goal. Values of less than 3 are further broken down into categories of marginally degraded and severely degraded (Table 14).

Benthic RGI Value	Score
X <= 2	Severely Degraded
2 < X>2.6	Degraded
2.6 <x>3</x>	Marginal
X= 3.0	Meets Goal

**Table 12. Benthic Restoration Score Ranges** 

	Tidal Fresh Sand and Mud	Oligohaline Sand and Mud	Low Mesohaline Sand and Mud	High Mesohaline Sand	High Mesohaline Mud	Polyhaline Sand	Polyhaline Mud
Shannon-Weiner Species Diversity Index	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	X
Total Species Abundance	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
Total Species Biomass	Х	Χ	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
Percent Abundance of Pollution-Indicative Species	х	Х	Х	Х			
Percent Abundance of Pollution-Sensitive Species		Х		Х		Х	
Percent Biomass of Pollution-Indicative Species					Х	Х	X
Percent Biomass of Pollution-Sensitive Species			Х		Х		Х
Percent Abundance of Carnivores and Omnivores				X	Х		X
Percent Abundance of Deep Deposit Feeders						Х	

Table 13. Metric Usage by Habitat Classification. An X denotes that a metric is appropriate for usage in BIBI calculations for a given habitat. (From Weisberg et al. 1997)

Table 14. Benthic Index of Biotic Integrity Metric Benchmarks for the Chesapeake Bay. (From Weisberg et al. 1997)

CCORE	5	3	1
SCORE	<u> </u>	3	<u> </u>
Tidal Fresh Sand and Mud		4.0.4.0	4.0
Shannon-Weiner	≥1.8	1.0-1.8	<1.0
Abundance (#/M2)	≥1000-4000	500-1000 or ≥4000-10000	<500 or ≥10000
Biomass (g/M2)	≥0.5-3.0	≥4000-10000 0.25-0.5 or	<0.25 or ≥50.0
Biomass (g/WZ)	≥0.5-5.0	≥3.0-50	<0.25 01 ≥50.0
Abundance Pollution Indicative Taxa (%)	≤25	25-75	>75
Oligohaline Sand and Mud			
Shannon-Weiner	≥2.5	1.9-2.5	<1.9
Abundance (#/M2)	≥1500-3000	500-1500 or	<500 or >8,000
, ,		≥3000-8000	•
Biomass (g/M2)	≥3.0-25.0	0.5-3.0 or	<0.5 or ≥60.0
		$\geq$ 25.0-60.0	
Abundance Pollution Indicative Taxa (%)	≤25	25-75	>75
Abundance Pollution Sensitive Taxa (%)	≥40	10-40	>75
Low Mesohaline Sand and Mud			
Shannon-Weiner	≥2.5	1.7-2.5	<1.7
Abundance (#/M2)	≥1500-2500	500-1500 or	<500 or >6000
Diamaga (a/MO)	. 0 5 40 0	≥2500-6000	4.0
Biomass (g/M2)	≥0.5-10.0	1.0-5.0	<1.0 or ≥30.0
Abundance of Pollution Indicative Taxa (%)	≤10	or ≥10.0-30.0 10.0-20.0	>20
Biomass of Pollution Sensitive Taxa (%)	≥10 ≥80	40.0-80.0	<40
High Mesohaline Sand	≥00	40.0-00.0	\ <del>4</del> 0
Shannon-Weiner	≥3.2	2.5-3.2	<2.5
Abundance (#/M2)	≥1500-3000	1000-1500 or	<1000 or ≥5000
/ is all tall it is a line of (ii/ iii=)	=1000 0000	≥3000-5000	11000 OI =0000
Biomass (g/M2)	≥3.0-15.0	1.0-3.0 or 15.0-50.0	<1.0 or ≥50.0
Abundance of Pollution Indicative Taxa (%)	≤10	10-25	>25
Abundance of Pollution Sensitive Taxa (%)	≥40	10-40	<10
Abundance of Carnivores and	≥35	20-30	<20
Omnivores (%)			
High Mesohaline Mud			
Shannon-Weiner	≥3.0	2.0-3.0	<2.0
Abundance (#/M2)	≥1500-2500	1000-1500 or	<1000 or ≥5000
Diamaga (g/M2)	>0.0.40.0	≥2500-5000 0.5-2.0 or	0.5> 50.0
Biomass (g/M2)	≥2.0-10.0	0.5-2.0 01 ≥10.0-50.0	<0.5 or ≥50.0
Biomass of Pollution Indicative Taxa (%)	≤ 5	≥10.0-30.0 5.0-30.0	>30
Biomass of Pollution Sensitive Taxa (%)	≥60	30-60	<30
Abundance of Carnivores and	≥00 ≤25	10-25	<10
Omnivores (%)	220	10 20	110
Polyhaline Sand			
Shannon-Weiner	≥3-5	2.7-3.5	<2.7
Abundance (#/M2)	≥3000-5000	1500-3000 or	<1500 or ≥8000
	<del>-</del>	≥5000-8000	
Biomass (g/M2)	≥5.0-20.0	1.0-5.0 or	<1.0 or ≥50.0
		≥20.0-50.0	
Biomass of Pollution Indicative Taxa (%)	≤ 5	5-15	>15
Abundance of Pollution Sensitive Taxa (%)	≥50	25-50	<25
Abundance of Deep Deposit Fooders (9/)	>05	40 OF	-10
Abundance of Deep-Deposit Feeders (%)	≥25	10-25	<10

SCORE	5	3	1
Polyhaline Mud			
Shannon-Weiner	≥3.3	2.4-3.3	<2.4
Abundance (#/M2)	1500-2500	1000-1500 or ≥3000-8000	<1000 or ≥8000
Biomass (g/M2)	3.0-10.0	≥3000-8000 0.5-3 or ≥10-30	<0.5 or ≥30.0
Biomass of Pollution Indicative Taxa (%)	3.0°10.0 ≥3-10	0.5-3 01 ≥ 10-30 5-20	<0.5 01 ≥50.0 >20
Biomass of Pollution Sensitive Taxa (%)	≥3-10 ≥40	30-60	<30
Abundance of Carnivores and		25-40	<25
Omnivores (%)	≥40	25-40	<25

Table 15. Feeding Guild Assignments for Species Found in Current Monitoring Data.

LATIN NAME	FEEDING GUILD		LATIN NAME	FEEDING GUILD
Ablabesmyia	Carnivore/Omnivore		Anthozoa	Not Assigned
Ablabesmyia Auriensis	Carnivore/Omnivore		Antinoella Sarsi	Deep Deposit
Ablabesmyia Parajanta	Carnivore/Omnivore		Aoridae	Interface
Acanthohaustorius Millsi	Interface		Apoprionospio Pygmaea	Interface
Acteocina	Carnivore/Omnivore		Arabella Iricolor	Carnivore/Omnivore
Acteocina Canaliculata	Carnivore/Omnivore		Arabellidae	Carnivore/Omnivore
Acteon Punctostriatus	Carnivore/Omnivore		Arachnida	Not Assigned
Actiniaria	Carnivore/Omnivore		Arcteonais Lomondi	Deep Deposit
Aedicira Albatrossae	Deep Deposit		Aricidea	Deep Deposit
Aegathoa Medialis	Carnivore/Omnivore		Aricidea Catherinae	Interface
Aeshna	Carnivore/Omnivore		Aricidea Cerruti	Interface
Aglaophamus Verrilli	Carnivore/Omnivore		Aricidea Fragilis	Interface
Alboglossiphonia Heteroclita	Not Assigned		Aricidea Wassi	Interface
Aligena Elevata	Suspension		Asabellides Oculata	Interface
Allocapnia	Not Assigned		Asellidae	Carnivore/Omnivore
Almyracuma Proximoculi	Interface		Asellus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Alona Affinis	Not Assigned		Asychis Elongata	Deep Deposit
Alpheus Heterochaelis	Carnivore/Omnivore		Aulodrilus Limnobius	Deep Deposit
Amastigos Caperatus	Deep Deposit		Aulodrilus Paucichaeta	Deep Deposit
Amnicola Limosa	Not Assigned		Aulodrilus Pigueti	Deep Deposit
Ampelisca	Suspension		Aulodrilus Pluriseta	Deep Deposit
Ampelisca Abdita	Suspension		Autolytus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Ampelisca Vadorum	Suspension		Axarus Festivus	Not Assigned
Ampelisca Verrilli	Suspension		Balanoglossus Aurantiacus	Deep Deposit
Ampharete Acutifrons	Interface		Balanus	Not Assigned
Ampharete Americana	Interface		Balanus Amphitrite Niveus	Not Assigned
Ampharete Arctica	Interface		Balanus Improvisus	Not Assigned
Ampharetidae	Interface		Balcis Intermedia	Carnivore/Omnivore
Amphiodia Atra	Not Assigned		Barnea Truncata	Suspension
Amphipoda	Interface		Batea Catharinensis	Interface
Amphiporus Bioculatus	Not Assigned		Batracobdella	Not Assigned
Amphitrite Ornata	Interface		Batracobdella Phalera	Not Assigned
Ampithoe Valida	Not Assigned		Bezzia	Carnivore/Omnivore
Ampithoidae	Interface		Bivalvia	Deep Deposit
Amygdalum Papyrium	Not Assigned		Boccardia Hamata	Interface
Anachis Avara	Carnivore/Omnivore		Boccardiella Ligerica	Interface
Anachis Lafresnayi	Carnivore/Omnivore		Boonea Bisuturalis	Carnivore/Omnivore
Anachis Obesa	Carnivore/Omnivore		Boonea Impressa	Carnivore/Omnivore
Anachis Translirata	Carnivore/Omnivore		Bothrioneurum Vejdovskyanum	Deep Deposit
Anadara	Suspension		Brachyura	Not Assigned
Anadara Ovalis	Suspension		Branchiostoma Virginiae	Not Assigned
Anadara Transversa	Suspension		Branchiura Sowerbyi	Deep Deposit
Ancistrosyllis	Carnivore/Omnivore		Brania Clavata	Carnivore/Omnivore
Ancistrosyllis Commensalis	Carnivore/Omnivore		Brania Pusilla	Carnivore/Omnivore
Ancistrosyllis Hartmanae	Carnivore/Omnivore		Brania Wellfleetensis	Carnivore/Omnivore
Ancistrosyllis Jonesi	Carnivore/Omnivore		Bratislavia Bilongata	Deep Deposit
Ancylidae	Carnivore/Omnivore		Bratislavia Unidentata	Deep Deposit
Anemone	Not Assigned		Busycon	Carnivore/Omnivore
Anisoptera	Carnivore/Omnivore		Busycon Canaliculatum	Carnivore/Omnivore
Anodonta	Suspension		Busycon Carica	Carnivore/Omnivore
	p	1	J	

LATIN NAME	FEEDING GUILD
Cabira Incerta	Carnivore/Omnivore
Caecidotea	Carnivore/Omnivore
Caecidotea Communis	Carnivore/Omnivore
Caenis	Carnivore/Omnivore
Callianassa Atlantica	Carnivore/Omnivore
Callianassa Biformis	Carnivore/Omnivore
Callinectes Sapidus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Capitella	Deep Deposit
Capitella Capitata	Deep Deposit
Capitellidae	Deep Deposit
Capitellides Jonesi	Deep Deposit
Caprella Penantis	Not Assigned
Caprellidae	Not Assigned
Carazziella Hobsonae	Interface
Caridea	Not Assigned
Carinoma Tremaphoros	Carnivore/Omnivore
Cassidinidea Lunifrons	Carnivore/Omnivore
Cassidinidea Ovalis	Carnivore/Omnivore
Caulleriella	Interface
Caulleriella Killariensis	Interface
Cephalocarida	Not Assigned
Ceraclea	Carnivore/Omnivore
Cerapus Tubularis	Not Assigned
Ceratonereis Irritabilis	Carnivore/Omnivore
Ceratopogonidae	Carnivore/Omnivore
Cerebratulus	Not Assigned
Cerebratulus Lacteus	Not Assigned
Ceriantheopsis Americana	Carnivore/Omnivore
Cerianthus Americanus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Cerithiopsis Greeni	Carnivore/Omnivore
Chaetogaster	Deep Deposit
Chaetopterus Variopedatus	Suspension
Chaetozone Setosa	Interface
Chaoboridae	Carnivore/Omnivore
Chaoborus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Chaoborus Albatus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Chaoborus Punctipennis	Carnivore/Omnivore
Cheumatopsyche	Carnivore/Omnivore
Chiridotea	Carnivore/Omnivore
Chiridotea Almyra	Carnivore/Omnivore
Chiridotea Arenicola	Carnivore/Omnivore
Chiridotea Caeca	Carnivore/Omnivore
Chiridotea Coeca	Carnivore/Omnivore
Chiridotea Nigrescens	Carnivore/Omnivore
Chironomidae	Carnivore/Omnivore
Chironomini	Carnivore/Omnivore
Chironomus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Chironomus Attenuatus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Chironomus Decorus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Chrysaora	Not Assigned
Chrysomelidae	Not Assigned
Cirratulidae	Interface

LATIN NAME	FEEDING GUILD
Cirriformia Grandis	Interface
Cirrophorus	Interface
Cirrophorus Lyriformis	Interface
Cladopelma	Not Assigned
Cladotanytarsus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Cladotanytarsus Mancus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Clinotanypus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Clinotanypus Pinguis	Carnivore/Omnivore
Clymenella Torquata	Deep Deposit
Clymenella Zonalis	Deep Deposit
Cnemidocarpa Mollis	Not Assigned
Coelotanypus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Coenagrionidae	Not Assigned
Collembola	Carnivore/Omnivore
Corbicula Fluminea	Suspension
Corbicula Manilensis	Suspension
Cordylophora Lacustris	Not Assigned
Corophiidae	Interface
Corophium	Interface
Corophium Acherusicum	Interface
Corophium Acutum	Interface
Corophium Insidiosum	Interface
Corophium Lacustre	Interface
Corophium Simile	Interface
Corophium Tuberculatum	Interface
Corophium Volutator	Interface
Crangon Septemspinosa	Not Assigned
Crassispira Ostrearum	Carnivore/Omnivore
Crassostrea Virginica	Not Assigned
Cratena Pilata	Not Assigned
Crepidula Fornicata	Carnivore/Omnivore
Crepidula Plana	Carnivore/Omnivore
Cricotopus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Cricotopus Bicinctus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Cryptochironomus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Cryptochironomus Fulvus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Cryptochironomus Parafulvus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Cryptotendipes	Not Assigned
Curculionidae	Not Assigned
Cyathura	Carnivore/Omnivore
Cyathura Burbancki	Carnivore/Omnivore
Cyathura Polita	Carnivore/Omnivore
Cyclaspis Varians	Interface
Cylichnella Bidentata	Carnivore/Omnivore
Cymadusa Compta	Not Assigned
Cymothoidae	Not Assigned
Cyrnellus	Not Assigned
Cyrtopleura Costata	Suspension
Decapoda	Carnivore/Omnivore
Dero Digitata	Deep Deposit
Dero Digitata	Deep Deposit
Dero Flabelliger	Deep Deposit

LATIN NAME	FEEDING GUILD
Diadumene Leucolena	Not Assigned
Diamesinae	Not Assigned
Diastylis Polita	Not Assigned
Dicrotendipes	Carnivore/Omnivore
Dicrotendipes Neomodestus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Dicrotendipes Nervosus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Diopatra Cuprea	Carnivore/Omnivore
Diptera	Carnivore/Omnivore
Djalmabatista Pulcher	Carnivore/Omnivore
Dolichopodidae	Not Assigned
Doridella Obscura	Carnivore/Omnivore
Dosinia Discus	Suspension
Drilonereis	Carnivore/Omnivore
Drilonereis Longa	Carnivore/Omnivore
Drilonereis Magna	Carnivore/Omnivore
Dromogomphus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Dromogomphus Armatus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Dryopidae	Not Assigned
Dubiraphia	Not Assigned
Dugesia Tigrina	Not Assigned
<i>Echinoidea</i>	Not Assigned
Echiura	Deep Deposit
Edotea Triloba	Carnivore/Omnivore
Edwardsia Elegans	Carnivore/Omnivore
Einfeldia	Carnivore/Omnivore
Elasmopus Laevis	Interface
Elliptio Complanata	Suspension
Elmidae	Not Assigned
Enchytraeidae	Deep Deposit
Endochironomus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Endochironomus Subtendens	Carnivore/Omnivore
Ensis Directus	Suspension
Ephemeridae	Carnivore/Omnivore
Ephemeroptera	Carnivore/Omnivore
Ephoron	Carnivore/Omnivore
Epitonium	Carnivore/Omnivore
Epitonium Humphreysii	Carnivore/Omnivore
Epitonium Multistriatum	Carnivore/Omnivore
Epitonium Rupicola	Carnivore/Omnivore
Epoicocladius	Not Assigned
Erichsonella	Carnivore/Omnivore
Erichsonella Attenuata	Carnivore/Omnivore
Erichsonella Filiformis	Carnivore/Omnivore
Ericthonius Brasiliensis	Not Assigned
Erioptera	Carnivore/Omnivore
Eteone	Carnivore/Omnivore
Eteone Foliosa	Carnivore/Omnivore
Eteone Heteropoda	Carnivore/Omnivore
Eteone Lactea	Carnivore/Omnivore
Euceramus Praelongus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Euchone	Suspension
Eukiefferiella	Carnivore/Omnivore

LATIN NAME	FEEDING GUILD
Eukiefferiella Devonica	Carnivore/Omnivore
Eumida Sanguinea	Carnivore/Omnivore
Eunicea	Carnivore/Omnivore
Euplana Gracilis	Not Assigned
Eupleura Caudata	Carnivore/Omnivore
Eupolymnia	Interface
Eurylophella	Not Assigned
Eurypanopeus Depressus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Exogone	Carnivore/Omnivore
Exogone Dispar	Carnivore/Omnivore
Exogone Verugera	Carnivore/Omnivore
Ferrissia	Carnivore/Omnivore
Ferrissia Rivularis	Carnivore/Omnivore
Gammarus	Interface
Gammarus Daiberi	Interface
Gammarus Fasciatus	Interface
Gammarus Mucronatus	Interface
Gammarus Palustris	Interface
Gammarus Tigrinus	Interface
Gastropoda	Carnivore/Omnivore
Gemma Gemma	Suspension
Genetyllis Castanea	Carnivore/Omnivore
Geukensia Demissa	Not Assigned
Glossiphoniidae	Not Assigned
Glycera	Carnivore/Omnivore
Glycera Americana	Carnivore/Omnivore
Glycera Capitata	Carnivore/Omnivore
Glycera Dibranchiata	Carnivore/Omnivore
Glycinde Solitaria	Carnivore/Omnivore
Glyptotendipes	Carnivore/Omnivore
Gomphidae	Carnivore/Omnivore
Gomphus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Goniobasis Virginica	Not Assigned
Gyptis	Carnivore/Omnivore
Gyptis Brevipalpa	Carnivore/Omnivore
Gyptis Vittata	Carnivore/Omnivore
Gyraulus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Haber Cf. Speciosus	Deep Deposit
Haloclava Producta	Carnivore/Omnivore
Haminoea Solitaria	Carnivore/Omnivore
Hargeria Rapax	Interface
Harmothoe	Carnivore/Omnivore
Harmothoe Extenuata	Carnivore/Omnivore
Harnischia	Carnivore/Omnivore
Helisoma	Carnivore/Omnivore
Helobdella	Not Assigned
Helobdella Fusca	Not Assigned
Helobdella Stagnalis	Not Assigned
Helobdella Triserialis	Not Assigned
Hemerodromia	Not Assigned
Hemichordata	Deep Deposit
Hesionidae	Carnivore/Omnivore
Fresionidae	Jannivole/Onnillivole

LATININIANE	EEEDING OUU D
LATIN NAME  Heteromastus Filiformis	FEEDING GUILD
	Deep Deposit
Heteromysis Formosa	Not Assigned
Hexagenia	Carnivore/Omnivore
Hexapanopeus Angustifrons	Carnivore/Omnivore
Hirudinea	Carnivore/Omnivore
Hobsonia Florida	Interface
Holothuroidea	Deep Deposit
Hydra	Not Assigned
Hydracarina	Not Assigned
Hydrobaenus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Hydrobia Transacta	Carnivore/Omnivore
Hydrobia Truncata	Carnivore/Omnivore
Hydrobiidae	Carnivore/Omnivore
Hydropsyche	Carnivore/Omnivore
Hydropsychidae	Carnivore/Omnivore
Hydroptila	Carnivore/Omnivore
Hydroptilidae	Carnivore/Omnivore
Idoteidae	Not Assigned
Idunella	Not Assigned
Idunella Barnardi	Not Assigned
Idunella Bowenae	Not Assigned
Idunella Smithii	Not Assigned
llyodrilus	Deep Deposit
Ilyodrilus Templetoni	Deep Deposit
Insecta	Carnivore/Omnivore
Ischadium Recurvum	Not Assigned
Ischnura	Not Assigned
Isochaetides Curvisetosus	Deep Deposit
Isochaetides Freyi	Deep Deposit
Isopoda	Carnivore/Omnivore
Jassa Falcata	Not Assigned
Kiefferulus	Not Assigned
Kurtziella Atrostyla	Carnivore/Omnivore
Laeonereis Culveri	Carnivore/Omnivore
Lampsilis	Suspension
Lauterborniella	Carnivore/Omnivore
Leitoscoloplos	Deep Deposit
Leitoscoloplos Fragilis	Deep Deposit
Leitoscoloplos Robustus	Deep Deposit
Lepidactylus Dytiscus	Interface
Lepidametria Commensalis	Carnivore/Omnivore
Lepidonotus Sublevis	Carnivore/Omnivore
Lepidonotus Variabilis	Carnivore/Omnivore
Leptalpheus Forceps	Carnivore/Omnivore
Leptoceridae	Carnivore/Omnivore
Leptocheirus Plumulosus	Interface
Leptosynapta Tenuis	Deep Deposit
Leucon Americanus	Interface
Levinsenia Gracilis	Interface
Libinia Dubia	Carnivore/Omnivore
Limnodrilus	Deep Deposit
Limnodrilus Cervix	Deep Deposit

LATIN NAME	FEEDING GUILD
Limnodrilus Claparedianus	Deep Deposit
Limnodrilus Hoffmeisteri	Deep Deposit
Limnodrilus Profundicola	Deep Deposit  Deep Deposit
Limnodrilus Udekemianus	Deep Deposit  Deep Deposit
Limnophyes	Carnivore/Omnivore
Limulus Polyphemus	Not Assigned
Lipinella	Not Assigned Not Assigned
Lipinella Lironeca Ovalis	Not Assigned Not Assigned
Listriella Barnardi	Interface
Listriella Clymenellae	Interface
Littoridinops	Carnivore/Omnivore
Littoridinops Tenuipes	Carnivore/Omnivore
Littorina	Carnivore/Omnivore
Loimia Medusa	Interface
Lolliguncula Brevis	Not Assigned
Lumbriculidae	Deep Deposit
Lumbrineridae	Carnivore/Omnivore
	Carnivore/Omnivore
Lumbrineris Fragilis Lumbrineris Tenuis	Carnivore/Omnivore Carnivore/Omnivore
	Interface
Lyonsia Hyalina Lysidice Ninetta	Carnivore/Omnivore
Lysiaice ivirieita  Macoma	Interface
Macoma Baltica	Interface
Macoma Mitchelli	Interface
Macoma Tenta	Interface
Macroclymene Zonalis Magelona	Deep Deposit Suspension
Maldanidae	Deep Deposit
Maldanopsis	Not Assigned
Malmgrenia Lunulata	Carnivore/Omnivore
Manayunkia Speciosa	Suspension
Mancocuma Stellifera	Not Assigned
Mangelia Plicosa	Not Assigned
Marenzelleria Viridis	Interface
Mediomastus Ambiseta	Deep Deposit
Melinna	Interface
Melinna Maculata	Interface
Melita	Interface
Melita Appendiculata	Interface
Melita Nitida	Interface
Menetus	Not Assigned
Mercenaria Mercenaria	Suspension
Microchironomus	Not Assigned
Microcylloepus	Not Assigned Not Assigned
Microphthalmus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Microphthalmus Aberrans	Carnivore/Omnivore
Microphthalmus Sczelkowii	Carnivore/Omnivore
Microprotopus Raneyi	Interface
Micropsectra	Not Assigned
Microspio Pigmentata	Not Assigned Not Assigned
Microtendipes	Carnivore/Omnivore
'	Carnivore/Omnivore
Micrura Leidyi	Carriivore/Ominivore

LATININIANE	EEEDING CHILD
LATIN NAME  Minuspio Cirrifera	FEEDING GUILD  Not Assigned
Minuspio Cirrobranchiata	Not Assigned
Mitrella Lunata	Not Assigned
Molgula Lutulenta	Not Assigned
3	9
Molgula Manhattensis Mollusca	Not Assigned
Monoculodes	Not Assigned Interface
Monoculodes Edwardsi	Interface
Monoculodes Intermedius	Interface
Mulinia Lateralis	
Musculium	Suspension Suspension
Musculium Transversum	·
	Suspension
Mya Arenaria	Suspension
Mysella Planulata	Suspension
Mysella Planulata	Suspension Not Assigned
Mysidacea	Not Assigned
Mysidae	Not Assigned
Mysidopsis	Not Assigned
Mysidopsis Almyra	Not Assigned
Mysidopsis Bigelowi	Not Assigned
Mystides Borealis	Carnivore/Omnivore
Mytilidae (Mollusca)	Not Assigned
Mytilopsis Leucophaeata	Not Assigned
Mytilus Edulis	Not Assigned
Naididae Nais	Deep Deposit
Nais Bretscheri	Deep Deposit
Nais Communis	Deep Deposit Deep Deposit
Nais Pardalis	Deep Deposit
Nais Pseudobtusa	Deep Deposit
Nais Simplex	Deep Deposit
Nais Variabilis	Deep Deposit
Nanocladius	Carnivore/Omnivore
Nanocladius Balticus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Nanocladius Bicolor	Carnivore/Omnivore
Nassarius Trivittatus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Nassarius Vibex	Carnivore/Omnivore
Natarsia	Not Assigned
Natica Pusilla	Carnivore/Omnivore
Naticidae Naticidae	Carnivore/Omnivore
Neanthes Succinea	Carnivore/Omnivore
Nemertea	Carnivore/Omnivore
Neomysis Americana	Not Assigned
Neopanope Sayi	Carnivore/Omnivore
Nephtyidae	Carnivore/Omnivore
Nephtys	Carnivore/Omnivore
Nephtys Bucera	Carnivore/Omnivore
Nephtys Incisa	Carnivore/Omnivore
Nephtys Picta	Carnivore/Omnivore
Nereidae Nereidae	Carnivore/Omnivore
Nereiphylla Fragilis	Carnivore/Omnivore
Nereis Nereis	Carnivore/Omnivore
IVOLOIS	Carrievole/OrifilityOle

LATIN NAME	FEEDING GUILD
Nereis Acuminata	Carnivore/Omnivore
Nereis Succinea	Carnivore/Omnivore
Notomastus	Deep Deposit
Notomastus Latericeus	Deep Deposit
Notomastus Lobatus	Deep Deposit
Nucula Proxima	Deep Deposit
Nuculana	Deep Deposit
Nuculana Messanensis	Deep Deposit
Nudibranchia	Not Assigned
Odonata	Carnivore/Omnivore
Odostomia	Carnivore/Omnivore
Odostomia Bisuturalis	Carnivore/Omnivore
Odostomia Engonia	Carnivore/Omnivore
Oecetis	Carnivore/Omnivore
Oecetis Inconspicua	Carnivore/Omnivore
Ogyrides Alphaerostris	Carnivore/Omnivore
Oligochaeta	Deep Deposit
Onchidoris Aspersa	Not Assigned
Opheliidae	Deep Deposit
Ophidonais Serpentina	Deep Deposit
Ophiuroidea	Deep Deposit
Optioservus	Not Assigned
Orbinia Ornata	Deep Deposit
Orbiniidae	Deep Deposit
Orthocladiinae	Carnivore/Omnivore
Owenia Fusiformis	Suspension
Oxyurostylis Smithi	Interface
Pagurus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Pagurus Longicarpus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Pagurus Pubescens	Carnivore/Omnivore
Palaemonetes	Not Assigned
Palaemonetes Pugio	Not Assigned
Paleanotus Heteroseta	Not Assigned
Palpomyia	Carnivore/Omnivore
Pandora Gouldiana	Suspension
Pandora Trilineata	Suspension
Panopeus Herbstii	Carnivore/Omnivore
Paracaprella Tenuis	Not Assigned
Paracereis Caudata	Not Assigned
Parachironomus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Paracladopelma	Not Assigned
Paradoneis Lyra	Interface
Parahaustorius Longimerus	Not Assigned
Parahesione Luteola	Carnivore/Omnivore
Paralauterborniella	Carnivore/Omnivore
Paraleptophlebia	Carnivore/Omnivore
Parametopella Cypris	Interface
Parametriocnemus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Paranais	Deep Deposit
Paranais Frici	Deep Deposit
Paranais Litoralis	Deep Deposit
Paranaitis Polynoides	Carnivore/Omnivore

LATIN NAME	FEEDING GUILD
Paranaitis Speciosa	Carnivore/Omnivore
Paraonis Fulgens	Interface
Parapionosyllis Longicirrata	Carnivore/Omnivore
Parapleustes Estuarius	Interface
Paraprionospio Pinnata	Interface
Paratendipes	Carnivore/Omnivore
Parathemisto Compressa	Not Assigned
Parvilucina Multilineata	Suspension
Pectinaria Gouldi	Deep Deposit
Peltodytes	Not Assigned
Pentamera Pulcherrima	Deep Deposit
Petricola Pholadiformis	Suspension
Phaenopsectra	Not Assigned
Phascolion Strombi	Deep Deposit
Phoronis Architecta	Suspension
Phoronis Psammophila	Suspension
Photis	Interface
Photis Macrocoxa	Interface
Photis Pollex	Interface
Photis Reinhardi	Interface
Phyllodoce	Carnivore/Omnivore
Phyllodoce Arenae	Carnivore/Omnivore
Phyllodoce Castanea	Carnivore/Omnivore
Phyllodoce Fragilis	Carnivore/Omnivore
Phyllodoce Mucosa	Carnivore/Omnivore
Phyllodocidae	Carnivore/Omnivore
Physa	Carnivore/Omnivore
Physella	Carnivore/Omnivore
Physidae	Carnivore/Omnivore
Piguetiella Michiganensis	Deep Deposit
Pilargidae	Carnivore/Omnivore
Pinnixa	Carnivore/Omnivore
Pinnixa Chaetopterana	Carnivore/Omnivore
Pinnixa Cristata	Carnivore/Omnivore
Pinnixa Retinens	Carnivore/Omnivore
Pinnixa Sayana	Carnivore/Omnivore
Pinnotheres Ostreum	Carnivore/Omnivore
Piscicola	Not Assigned
Piscicolidae	Not Assigned
Pisidiidae	Suspension
Pisidium	Suspension
Pista Cristata	Interface
Pista Palmata	Interface
Pista Quadrilobata	Interface
Planariidae	Not Assigned
Planorbidae	Carnivore/Omnivore
Platyhelminthes	Not Assigned
Pleurocera	Carnivore/Omnivore
Pleuroceridae	Carnivore/Omnivore
Pleustidae	Interface
Pleusymtes	Interface
Pleusymtes Glaber	Interface

LATINIALAR	FFFDING OLIU D
LATIN NAME	FEEDING GUILD
Podarke Obscura	Carnivore/Omnivore
Podarkeopsis Levifuscina	Carnivore/Omnivore
Polinices Duplicatus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Polycentropus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Polychaeta	Not Assigned
Polycirrus Eximius	Interface
Polydora	Interface
Polydora Caulleryi	Interface
Polydora Cornuta	Interface
Polydora Ligni	Interface
Polydora Socialis	Interface
Polydora Websteri	Interface
Polygordius	Deep Deposit
Polynoidae	Carnivore/Omnivore
Polyonyx Gibbesi	Carnivore/Omnivore
Polypedilum	Carnivore/Omnivore
Polypedilum Convictum	Carnivore/Omnivore
Polypedilum Fallax	Carnivore/Omnivore
Polypedilum Tripodura	Carnivore/Omnivore
Potamanthus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Potamilla Reniformis	Not Assigned
Potamothrix	Deep Deposit
Potamothrix Vejdovskyi	Deep Deposit
Prionospio	Interface
Prionospio Perkinsi	Interface
Prionospio Steenstrupi	Interface
Pristina	Deep Deposit
Pristina Longiseta Longiseta	Deep Deposit
Pristina Osborni	Deep Deposit
Pristinella	Deep Deposit
Pristinella Jenkinae	Deep Deposit
Pristinella Osborni	Deep Deposit
Pristinella Sima	Deep Deposit
Proceraea	Carnivore/Omnivore
Proceraea Cornuta	Carnivore/Omnivore
Procladius	Carnivore/Omnivore
Procladius Sublettei	Carnivore/Omnivore
Protodrilus	Not Assigned
Pseudeurythoe Ambigua	Carnivore/Omnivore
Pseudeurythoe Paucibranchiata	Carnivore/Omnivore
Pseudochironomus Fulviventris	Carnivore/Omnivore
Pseudoleptocuma Minor	Not Assigned
Ptilanthura Tenuis	Carnivore/Omnivore
Ptilanthura Tricarina	Carnivore/Omnivore
Pycnogonida	Not Assigned
Pyramidella	Not Assigned
Pyramidellidae	Not Assigned
Quistradrilus Multisetosus	Deep Deposit
Rangia Cuneata	Suspension
Rhabdocoela	Not Assigned
Rheotanytarsus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Rhepoxynius Epistomus	Interface
sponymas Epistomas	

Rhithropanopeus Harrisii Rictaxis Punctostriatus Sabellaria Vulgaris Sabellides Octocirrata Sacoglossus Kowalevskii Samythella Elongata Sarsiella Sarsiella Sayla Chesapeakea Schistomeringos Caeca Schistomeringos Rudolphi Scolelepis Scolelepis Sustieldi Scolelepis Squamata Scolelepis Texana Sigambra Sigambra Sigambra Sigambra Sigambra Sigambra Sigambra Sipuncula Specaria Josinae Sphaeriima Sphaeriam Sphaeriam Sphaeroma Quadridentatum Sphaeroma Quadridentatum Spiostlose Spiostlose Spiostlose Spiostlose Stenelmis Stenelais Stenelosis	LATIN NAME	FEEDING GUILD
Sabellaria VulgarisSuspensionSabellides OctocirrataInterfaceSaccoglossus KowalevskiiDeep DepositSamythella ElongataInterfaceSarsiellaNot AssignedSayella ChesapeakeaCarnivore/OmnivoreSchistomeringos CaecaNot AssignedScolecolepides ViridisNot AssignedScolelepisInterfaceScolelepis BousfieldiInterfaceScolelepis TexanaInterfaceScolelepis TexanaInterfaceScolelepis TexanaDeep DepositScyphozoaNot AssignedSemele PurpurascensSuspensionSigambraCarnivore/OmnivoreSigambra BassiCarnivore/OmnivoreSigambra TentaculataSuspensionSipunculaDeep DepositSipunculoideaDeep DepositSkeneopsis PlanorbisCarnivore/OmnivoreSlavina AppendiculataDeep DepositSpecaria JosinaeDeep DepositSphaeriumSuspensionSphaeroma QuadridentatumNot AssignedSpio FilicornisInterfaceSpio FeltiboneaeInterfaceSpio FaloraeInterfaceSpiorhaetopterus CostarumInterfaceSpiorhanes BombyxInterfaceSpioula SolidissimaSuspensionSquilla EmpusaCarnivore/OmnivoreStenelinaNot AssignedStenelmisNot AssignedStenelmisNot AssignedStenelaisCarnivore/OmnivoreStenelaisCarnivore/OmnivoreStenel	Rhithropanopeus Harrisii	Carnivore/Omnivore
Sabellides OctocirrataInterfaceSaccoglossus KowalevskiiDeep DepositSamythella ElongataInterfaceSarsiellaNot AssignedSayella ChesapeakeaCarnivore/OmnivoreSchistomeringos CaecaNot AssignedSchistomeringos RudolphiNot AssignedScolecolepides ViridisNot AssignedScolelepisInterfaceScolelepis BousfieldiInterfaceScolelepis SquamataInterfaceScolelepis TexanaInterfaceScoloplos RubraDeep DepositScyphozoaNot AssignedSemele PurpurascensSuspensionSigambraCarnivore/OmnivoreSigambra BassiCarnivore/OmnivoreSigambra TentaculataCarnivore/OmnivoreSilqua CostataSuspensionSipunculaDeep DepositSkeneopsis PlanorbisCarnivore/OmnivoreSlavina AppendiculataDeep DepositSpearia JosinaeDeep DepositSphaeriidaeNot AssignedSphaeriadeNot AssignedSphaeroma QuadridentatumNot AssignedSphaeroma QuadridentatumNot AssignedSpio PettiboneaeInterfaceSpio PettiboneaeInterfaceSpio PettiboneaeInterfaceSpio PettiboneaeInterfaceSpiochaetopterus OculatusInterfaceSpiochaetopterus OculatusInterfaceSpiophanes BombyxInterfaceSpiophanes BombyxInterfaceStenelmisNot AssignedStenelmisNot Ass	Rictaxis Punctostriatus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Saccoglossus KowalevskiiDeep DepositSamythella ElongataInterfaceSarsiellaNot AssignedSayella ChesapeakeaCarnivore/OmnivoreSchistomeringos CaecaNot AssignedSchistomeringos RudolphiNot AssignedScolelepisInterfaceScolelepisInterfaceScolelepis BousfieldiInterfaceScolelepis TexanaInterfaceScolelepis TexanaInterfaceScoloplos RubraDeep DepositScyphozoaNot AssignedSemele PurpurascensSuspensionSigambraCarnivore/OmnivoreSigambra BassiCarnivore/OmnivoreSigambra TentaculataCarnivore/OmnivoreSigambra TentaculataSuspensionSipunculaDeep DepositSkeneopsis PlanorbisCarnivore/OmnivoreSlavina AppendiculataDeep DepositSpearai JosinaeDeep DepositSphaeriidaeNot AssignedSphaeroma QuadridentatumNot AssignedSpio FilicornisInterfaceSpio FeltiboneaeInterfaceSpio PettiboneaeInterfaceSpio PettiboneaeInterfaceSpiochaetopterus OculatusInterfaceSpiochaetopterus OculatusInterfaceSpiochaetopterus OculatusInterfaceSpionidaeInterfaceSpiophanes BombyxInterfaceSpiophanes BombyxInterfaceStenelmisNot AssignedStenelmisNot AssignedStenelmisNot AssignedStene	Sabellaria Vulgaris	Suspension
Samythella ElongataInterfaceSarsiellaNot AssignedSayella ChesapeakeaCarnivore/OmnivoreSchistomeringos CaecaNot AssignedSchistomeringos RudolphiNot AssignedScolecolepides ViridisNot AssignedScolelepisInterfaceScolelepis BousfieldiInterfaceScolelepis SquamataInterfaceScolelepis TexanaInterfaceScoloplos RubraDeep DepositScyphozoaNot AssignedSemele PurpurascensSuspensionSigambraCarnivore/OmnivoreSigambra BassiCarnivore/OmnivoreSigambra TentaculataCarnivore/OmnivoreSigambra TentaculataSuspensionSipunculaDeep DepositSipunculoideaDeep DepositSkeneopsis PlanorbisCarnivore/OmnivoreSlavina AppendiculataDeep DepositSpecaria JosinaeDeep DepositSphaeriidaeNot AssignedSphaeriumSuspensionSphaeroma QuadridentatumNot AssignedSpio FillicornisInterfaceSpio FlicornisInterfaceSpio PettiboneaeInterfaceSpio SetosaInterfaceSpiorchaetopterus CostarumInterfaceSpiorhanes BombyxInterfaceSpiorhanes BombyxInterfaceSpisula SolidissimaSuspensionSquilla EmpusaCarnivore/OmnivoreStempellinaNot AssignedStenetmisNot AssignedStenetmisNot AssignedStenetl	Sabellides Octocirrata	Interface
Sarsiella Not Assigned Sayella Chesapeakea Carnivore/Omnivore Schistomeringos Caeca Not Assigned Scolecolepides Viridis Not Assigned Scolelepis Interface Scolelepis Squamata Interface Scolelepis Texana Interface Scoloplos Rubra Deep Deposit Scyphozoa Not Assigned Scigambra Carnivore/Omnivore Sigambra Tentaculata Suspension Sipuncula Deep Deposit Skeneopsis Planorbis Carnivore/Omnivore Slavina Appendiculata Deep Deposit Sphaerium Suspension Sphaeroma Quadridentatum Not Assigned Spio Filicornis Interface Spio Setosa Interface Spioshaes Bombyx Interface Spioshaes Bombyx Interface Spioshaes Bombyx Interface Spioshaelida Not Assigned Stenedis Stenedis Not Assigned Stenedis Suspension Spiola Interface Spioshaes Bombyx Interface Spioshaes Bombyx Interface Spioshaes Bombyx Interface Spioshaes Carnivore/Omnivore Stempellina Not Assigned Stenedis Stenedicti Streptosyllis Arenae Not Assigned Streptosyllis Arenae Not Assigned	Saccoglossus Kowalevskii	Deep Deposit
Sayella Chesapeakea Schistomeringos Caeca Schistomeringos Rudolphi Scolecolepides Viridis Scolelepis Interface Scolelepis Scolelepis Bousfieldi Scolelepis Squamata Scolelepis Texana Suspension Sigambra Scyphozoa Semele Purpurascens Sigambra Scarnivore/Omnivore Sigambra Tentaculata Sipuncula Sipuncula Sipuncula Sipuncula Sipuncula Deep Deposit Skeneopsis Planorbis Scarnivore/Omnivore Slavina Appendiculata Specaria Josinae Speape Deposit Specaria Josinae Sphaeriidae Sphaeriidae Sphaerium Suspension Sphaeroma Quadridentatum Spio Sphaeroma Quadridentatum Spio Interface Spio Setosa Interface Spio Setosa Interface Spio Setosa Interface Spiochaetopterus Costarum Spiochaetopterus Costarum Spionidae Interface Spionidae Interface Spionidae Interface Spionidae Spisula Solidissima Suspension Squilla Empusa Scarnivore/Omnivore Stempellina Not Assigned Stenacron Not Assigned Stenelmis Not Assigned Stenelmis Not Assigned Stenelmis Stenothoe Stenothoe Minuta Stenelais Boa Carnivore/Omnivore Stictochironomus Streblospio Benedicti Interface Streptosyllis Arenae Not Assigned	Samythella Elongata	Interface
Schistomeringos Caeca Schistomeringos Rudolphi Scolecolepides Viridis Not Assigned Scolelepis Interface Scolelepis Susfieldi Interface Scolelepis Squamata Interface Scolelepis Texana Interface Scoloplos Rubra Scyphozoa Semele Purpurascens Sigambra Sigambra Sigambra Tentaculata Sipuncula Sipuncula Sipuncula Sipuncula Speep Deposit Skeneopsis Planorbis Specaria Josinae Sphaerium Sphaerium Sphaeroma Quadridentatum Spio Setosa Spio Setosa Spiosletosa Spiosletosa Spioulase Spiosetosa Spioulase Spiophanes Bombyx Spisula Solidissima Squilla Empusa Stenelmis Stenelmis Stenelmis Stenelais Boa Streptosyllis Arenae Streptosyllis Arenae Not Assigned Interface Streptosyllis Arenae Not Assigned Interface Interface Interface Spiosetosa Interface Spiouncy Streblospio Benedicti Interface Streptosyllis Arenae Not Assigned Interface Interfac	Sarsiella	Not Assigned
Schistomeringos Rudolphi Scolecolepides Viridis Scolelepis Interface Scolelepis Bousfieldi Interface Interface Scolelepis Squamata Interface Scolelepis Texana Scoloplos Rubra Scyphozoa Not Assigned Semele Purpurascens Sigambra Sigambra Sigambra Carnivore/Omnivore Sigambra Tentaculata Sipuncula Sipunculoidea Specaria Josinae Sphaeriima Sphaeriima Sphaeroma Quadridentatum Spio Setosa Spio Setosa Spiochaetopterus Costarum Spionidae Spioshaes Bombyx Spisula Solidissima Squilla Empusa Stenelais Boa Streptosyllis Arenae Streptosyllis Arenae Interface Interface Interface Interface Streptosyllis Arenae Not Assigned Streptosyllis Arenae Not Assigned Interface Streptosyllis Arenae Not Assigned Carnivore/Omnivore Stapperior Not Assigned Suspension Not Assigned Interface Spionidae Interface Spionidae Spionidae Interface Spionidae Suspension Carnivore/Omnivore Stempellina Not Assigned Interface Stephensoniana Trivandrana Stenelais Boa Carnivore/Omnivore Streptosyllis Arenae Not Assigned	Sayella Chesapeakea	Carnivore/Omnivore
Scolecolepides Viridis Scolelepis Scolelepis Scolelepis Bousfieldi Interface Scolelepis Squamata Interface Scolelepis Texana Scoloplos Rubra Scyphozoa Semele Purpurascens Sigambra Sigambra Sigambra Tentaculata Sipuncula Sipuncula Specaria Josinae Sphaeriima Sphaeriima Sphaeroma Quadridentatum Spio Setosa Spio Setosa Spiochaetopterus Costarum Spiochaetopterus Oculatus Spionidae Spioshaes Bombyx Stenelnis Squamba Stenelnis Stenelnis Stenelnis Stenelnis Stenelais Boa Streptosyllis Arenae Interface Interface Spio Setosa Stenelosis Planorbis Suspension Suspens	Schistomeringos Caeca	Not Assigned
Scolelepis Bousfieldi Interface Scolelepis Bousfieldi Interface Scolelepis Squamata Interface Scolelepis Texana Interface Scoloplos Rubra Deep Deposit Scyphozoa Not Assigned Semele Purpurascens Suspension Sigambra Carnivore/Omnivore Sigambra Tentaculata Carnivore/Omnivore Siliqua Costata Suspension Sipuncula Deep Deposit Sipunculoidea Deep Deposit Sipunculoidea Deep Deposit Skeneopsis Planorbis Carnivore/Omnivore Slavina Appendiculata Deep Deposit Sphaeriidae Not Assigned Sphaeriidae Not Assigned Sphaerium Suspension Sphaeroma Quadridentatum Not Assigned Spio Interface Spio Filicornis Interface Spio Feltiboneae Interface Spio Setosa Interface Spiochaetopterus Costarum Interface Spiochaetopterus Costarum Interface Spionidae Interface Spionidae Interface Spiophanes Bombyx Interface Spioula Solidissima Suspension Squilla Empusa Carnivore/Omnivore Stempellina Not Assigned Stenelmis Carnivore/Omnivore Stenelelis Boa Carnivore/Omnivore Sthenelais Boa Carnivore/Omnivore Streblospio Benedicti Interface Streptosyllis Arenae Not Assigned	Schistomeringos Rudolphi	Not Assigned
Scolelepis Bousfieldi Scolelepis Squamata Scolelepis Texana Scoloplos Rubra Scyphozoa Not Assigned Semele Purpurascens Sigambra Sigambra Sigambra Carnivore/Omnivore Sigambra Tentaculata Sipuncula Sipunculoidea Sphaeriidae Sphaeriidae Sphoertiiloorenis Spio Interface Spio Setosa Spio Setosa Spiochaetopterus Costarum Spiouhaes Bombyx Suspension Squilla Empusa Scannivore/Omnivore Stempellina Stenelmis Stenelmis Stenelmis Stenelope Deposit	Scolecolepides Viridis	Not Assigned
Scolelepis Squamata Scolelepis Texana Scoloplos Rubra Deep Deposit Scyphozoa Not Assigned Semele Purpurascens Sigambra Carnivore/Omnivore Sigambra Bassi Carnivore/Omnivore Sigambra Tentaculata Sipuncula Deep Deposit Sipuncula Deep Deposit Sipunculoidea Sheneopsis Planorbis Slavina Appendiculata Sphaeriidae Sphaeriidae Sphaerium Sphaeroma Quadridentatum Sphaeroma Quadridentatum Spio Spio Filicornis Interface Spio Setosa Interface Spio Setosa Interface Spiochaetopterus Costarum Spisula Solidissima Squilla Empusa Stempellina Stenelmis Stenelmis Stenelmis Stenelais Senedicti Streptosyllis Arenae Not Assigned Interface Interface Interface Spioraetopterus Costarum Interface Spioraetopterus Costarum Spisula Solidissima Suspension Squilla Empusa Carnivore/Omnivore Stempellina Stenelmis Not Assigned Interface Stenothoe Interface Interface Interface Steniore/Omnivore Stempellina Stenelais Carnivore/Omnivore Stenelomis Stenelomis Interface Interface Interface Interface Interface Interface Interface Interface Spisula Solidissima Suspension Squilla Empusa Carnivore/Omnivore Stenelomis Interface Interfa	Scolelepis	Interface
Scolelepis Texana Scoloplos Rubra Scyphozoa Not Assigned Semele Purpurascens Sigambra Sigambra Sigambra Carnivore/Omnivore Sigambra Tentaculata Sipuncula Sipuncula Sipuncula Sipunculoidea Spionaridae Sphaeriidae Sphaeriim Spio Setosa Spio Setosa Spio Setosa Spio Setosa Spiochaetopterus Costarum Spiouhaes Bombyx Spisula Solidissima Spisula Solidissima Squilla Empusa Stenelmis Stenelmis Stenelmis Stenelais Senediciti Streptosyllis Arenae Streptosyllis Arenae Suspension Interface Spio Peposit Interface Spio Setosa Interface Spionidae Spio Setosa Spionidae Stenelmis Spionidae Stenelmis Spionidae Stenelais Stenelomivore Stenelomivore Stictochironomus Stereptosyllis Arenae Not Assigned Interface Stenivore/Omnivore Stenelomivore Stenivore/Omnivore Stenelomivore Stenivore/Omnivore Stenelomivore Stenelomivore Streptosyllis Arenae Not Assigned Interface Stenivore/Omnivore Stenivore/Omnivore Stenelomis Stenelomis Stenelomivore Streptosyllis Arenae Not Assigned	Scolelepis Bousfieldi	Interface
Scoloplos RubraDeep DepositScyphozoaNot AssignedSemele PurpurascensSuspensionSigambraCarnivore/OmnivoreSigambra BassiCarnivore/OmnivoreSigambra TentaculataCarnivore/OmnivoreSiliqua CostataSuspensionSipunculaDeep DepositSipunculoideaDeep DepositSkeneopsis PlanorbisCarnivore/OmnivoreSlavina AppendiculataDeep DepositSpecaria JosinaeDeep DepositSphaeriidaeNot AssignedSphaeriidaeNot AssignedSphaeriumSuspensionSphaeroma QuadridentatumNot AssignedSpio FilicornisInterfaceSpio FilicornisInterfaceSpio FettiboneaeInterfaceSpio SetosaInterfaceSpiochaetopterus CostarumInterfaceSpiochaetopterus OculatusInterfaceSpionidaeInterfaceSpionidaeInterfaceSpisula SolidissimaSuspensionSquilla EmpusaCarnivore/OmnivoreStempellinaNot AssignedStenacronNot AssignedStenothoeInterfaceStenothoe MinutaInterfaceStenothoe MinutaInterfaceStenothoe MinutaCarnivore/OmnivoreSthenelaisCarnivore/OmnivoreSthenelais BoaCarnivore/OmnivoreStreblospio BenedictiInterfaceStreptosyllis ArenaeNot Assigned	Scolelepis Squamata	Interface
ScyphozoaNot AssignedSemele PurpurascensSuspensionSigambraCarnivore/OmnivoreSigambra BassiCarnivore/OmnivoreSigambra TentaculataCarnivore/OmnivoreSiliqua CostataSuspensionSipunculaDeep DepositSipunculoideaDeep DepositSkeneopsis PlanorbisCarnivore/OmnivoreSlavina AppendiculataDeep DepositSpecaria JosinaeDeep DepositSphaeriidaeNot AssignedSphaeriidaeNot AssignedSphaeriumSuspensionSphaeroma QuadridentatumNot AssignedSpioInterfaceSpio FilicornisInterfaceSpio PettiboneaeInterfaceSpio PettiboneaeInterfaceSpiochaetopterus CostarumInterfaceSpiochaetopterus OculatusInterfaceSpionidaeInterfaceSpionidaeInterfaceSpisula SolidissimaSuspensionSquilla EmpusaCarnivore/OmnivoreStempellinaNot AssignedStenacronNot AssignedStenelmisNot AssignedStenothoeInterfaceStenothoe MinutaInterfaceStenothoe MinutaInterfaceStenelaisCarnivore/OmnivoreSthenelaisCarnivore/OmnivoreStictochironomusCarnivore/OmnivoreStreptosyllis ArenaeNot Assigned	Scolelepis Texana	Interface
Semele Purpurascens Sigambra Carnivore/Omnivore Sigambra Bassi Carnivore/Omnivore Sigambra Tentaculata Carnivore/Omnivore Siliqua Costata Sipuncula Deep Deposit Sipunculoidea Skeneopsis Planorbis Skeneopsis Planorbis Carnivore/Omnivore Slavina Appendiculata Deep Deposit Specaria Josinae Sphaeriidae Not Assigned Sphaerium Suspension Sphaeroma Quadridentatum Spio Interface Spio Filicornis Interface Spio Setosa Interface Spiochaetopterus Costarum Spiochaetopterus Oculatus Spiophanes Bombyx Interface Spiophanes Bombyx Interface Spiophanes Bombyx Interface Spiophanes Garnivore/Omnivore Stempellina Not Assigned Stenacron Not Assigned Stenothoe Interface Stenothoe Interface Stenothoe Interface Stephensoniana Trivandrana Stenelmis Sthenelais Stenelopierus Carnivore/Omnivore Streblospio Benedicti Interface Interface Interface Interface Sterpiosvilis Arenae Not Assigned Carnivore/Omnivore Streblospio Benedicti Interface In	Scoloplos Rubra	Deep Deposit
Semele PurpurascensSuspensionSigambraCarnivore/OmnivoreSigambra BassiCarnivore/OmnivoreSigambra TentaculataCarnivore/OmnivoreSiliqua CostataSuspensionSipunculaDeep DepositSipunculoideaDeep DepositSkeneopsis PlanorbisCarnivore/OmnivoreSlavina AppendiculataDeep DepositSpecaria JosinaeDeep DepositSphaeriidaeNot AssignedSphaeriidaeNot AssignedSphaeriumSuspensionSphaeroma QuadridentatumNot AssignedSpioInterfaceSpio FilicornisInterfaceSpio PettiboneaeInterfaceSpio SetosaInterfaceSpiochaetopterus CostarumInterfaceSpiochaetopterus OculatusInterfaceSpionidaeInterfaceSpiophanes BombyxInterfaceSpiophanes BombyxInterfaceSpisula SolidissimaSuspensionSquilla EmpusaCarnivore/OmnivoreStempellinaNot AssignedStenacronNot AssignedStenothoeInterfaceStenothoe MinutaInterfaceStenothoe MinutaInterfaceStenothoe MinutaCarnivore/OmnivoreSthenelaisCarnivore/OmnivoreStictochironomusCarnivore/OmnivoreStreblospio BenedictiInterfaceStreptosyllis ArenaeNot Assigned	· '	Not Assigned
Sigambra BassiCarnivore/OmnivoreSigambra TentaculataCarnivore/OmnivoreSiliqua CostataSuspensionSipunculaDeep DepositSipunculoideaDeep DepositSkeneopsis PlanorbisCarnivore/OmnivoreSlavina AppendiculataDeep DepositSpecaria JosinaeDeep DepositSphaeriidaeNot AssignedSphaeriumSuspensionSphaeroma QuadridentatumNot AssignedSpioInterfaceSpio FilicornisInterfaceSpio FilicornisInterfaceSpio PettiboneaeInterfaceSpiochaetopterus CostarumInterfaceSpiochaetopterus OculatusInterfaceSpionidaeInterfaceSpiophanes BombyxInterfaceSpiophanes BombyxInterfaceSpisula SolidissimaSuspensionSquilla EmpusaCarnivore/OmnivoreStempellinaNot AssignedStenacronNot AssignedStenothoeInterfaceStenothoe MinutaInterfaceStenothoe MinutaInterfaceStenothoe MinutaDeep DepositSthenelaisCarnivore/OmnivoreSthenelais BoaCarnivore/OmnivoreStictochironomusCarnivore/OmnivoreStreblospio BenedictiInterfaceStreptosyllis ArenaeNot Assigned	Semele Purpurascens	Suspension
Sigambra TentaculataCarnivore/OmnivoreSiliqua CostataSuspensionSipunculaDeep DepositSipunculoideaDeep DepositSkeneopsis PlanorbisCarnivore/OmnivoreSlavina AppendiculataDeep DepositSpecaria JosinaeDeep DepositSphaeriidaeNot AssignedSphaeriumSuspensionSphaeroma QuadridentatumNot AssignedSpioInterfaceSpio FilicornisInterfaceSpio FilicornisInterfaceSpio SetosaInterfaceSpiochaetopterus CostarumInterfaceSpiochaetopterus CostarumInterfaceSpionidaeInterfaceSpionidaeInterfaceSpiophanes BombyxInterfaceSpisula SolidissimaSuspensionSquilla EmpusaCarnivore/OmnivoreStempellinaNot AssignedStenacronNot AssignedStenelmisNot AssignedStenothoeInterfaceStenothoe MinutaInterfaceStenothoe MinutaInterfaceStenelaisCarnivore/OmnivoreSthenelaisCarnivore/OmnivoreSthenelais BoaCarnivore/OmnivoreStreblospio BenedictiInterfaceStreptosyllis ArenaeNot Assigned	Sigambra	Carnivore/Omnivore
Siliqua Costata Sipuncula Deep Deposit Sipunculoidea Skeneopsis Planorbis Skeneopsis Planorbis Slavina Appendiculata Specaria Josinae Sphaeriidae Sphaeriidae Sphaerium Suspension Sphaeroma Quadridentatum Sphaeroma Quadridentatum Spio Spio Interface Spio Filicornis Interface Spio Setosa Interface Spiochaetopterus Costarum Spiochaetopterus Oculatus Spionidae Interface Spiophanes Bombyx Interface Spiophanes Bombyx Interface Spisula Solidissima Squilla Empusa Stenelmis Stenelmis Stenothoe Stenothoe Minuta Sthenelais Soa Streblospio Benedicti Streptosyllis Arenae Not Assigned Interface Carnivore/Omnivore Streblospio Benedicti Interface Interface Suspension Carnivore/Omnivore Carnivore/Omnivore Streblospio Benedicti Interface Interface Suspension Carnivore/Omnivore Carnivore/Omnivore Interface Streptosyllis Arenae	Sigambra Bassi	Carnivore/Omnivore
SipunculaDeep DepositSipunculoideaDeep DepositSkeneopsis PlanorbisCarnivore/OmnivoreSlavina AppendiculataDeep DepositSpecaria JosinaeDeep DepositSphaeriidaeNot AssignedSphaeriumSuspensionSphaeroma QuadridentatumNot AssignedSpioInterfaceSpio FilicornisInterfaceSpio PettiboneaeInterfaceSpio SetosaInterfaceSpiochaetopterus CostarumInterfaceSpiochaetopterus OculatusInterfaceSpionidaeInterfaceSpiophanes BombyxInterfaceSpisula SolidissimaSuspensionSquilla EmpusaCarnivore/OmnivoreStempellinaNot AssignedStenacronNot AssignedStenacronNot AssignedStenothoeInterfaceStenothoe MinutaInterfaceStenothoe MinutaInterfaceSthenelaisCarnivore/OmnivoreSthenelais BoaCarnivore/OmnivoreStreblospio BenedictiInterfaceStreptosyllis ArenaeNot Assigned	Sigambra Tentaculata	Carnivore/Omnivore
Sipunculoidea Skeneopsis Planorbis Skeneopsis Planorbis Carnivore/Omnivore Slavina Appendiculata Deep Deposit Specaria Josinae Sphaeriidae Not Assigned Sphaerium Suspension Sphaeroma Quadridentatum Spio Interface Spio Filicornis Interface Spio Setosa Interface Spiochaetopterus Costarum Spiochaetopterus Oculatus Spionidae Interface Spiophanes Bombyx Interface Spiophanes Bombyx Interface Spisula Solidissima Suspension Squilla Empusa Carnivore/Omnivore Stempellina Not Assigned Stenacron Not Assigned Stenothoe Interface Stephensoniana Trivandrana Stenelmis Sthenelais Sthenelais Streplospilis Arenae Not Assigned Interface Carnivore/Omnivore Streblospio Benedicti Interface Interface Not Assigned	Siliqua Costata	Suspension
Skeneopsis PlanorbisCarnivore/OmnivoreSlavina AppendiculataDeep DepositSpecaria JosinaeDeep DepositSphaeriidaeNot AssignedSphaeriumSuspensionSphaeroma QuadridentatumNot AssignedSpioInterfaceSpio FilicornisInterfaceSpio FilicornisInterfaceSpio PettiboneaeInterfaceSpio SetosaInterfaceSpiochaetopterus CostarumInterfaceSpiochaetopterus OculatusInterfaceSpionidaeInterfaceSpiophanes BombyxInterfaceSpisula SolidissimaSuspensionSquilla EmpusaCarnivore/OmnivoreStempellinaNot AssignedStenacronNot AssignedStenothoeInterfaceStenothoe MinutaInterfaceStenothoe MinutaInterfaceStenelaisCarnivore/OmnivoreSthenelaisCarnivore/OmnivoreSthenelais BoaCarnivore/OmnivoreStreblospio BenedictiInterfaceStreptosyllis ArenaeNot Assigned	Sipuncula	Deep Deposit
Slavina AppendiculataDeep DepositSpecaria JosinaeDeep DepositSphaeriidaeNot AssignedSphaeriumSuspensionSphaeroma QuadridentatumNot AssignedSpioInterfaceSpio FilicornisInterfaceSpio PettiboneaeInterfaceSpio SetosaInterfaceSpiochaetopterus CostarumInterfaceSpiochaetopterus OculatusInterfaceSpionidaeInterfaceSpiophanes BombyxInterfaceSpisula SolidissimaSuspensionSquilla EmpusaCarnivore/OmnivoreStempellinaNot AssignedStenacronNot AssignedStenothoeInterfaceStenothoe MinutaInterfaceStenothoe MinutaInterfaceStenelaisCarnivore/OmnivoreSthenelaisCarnivore/OmnivoreSthenelais BoaCarnivore/OmnivoreStreblospio BenedictiInterfaceStreptosyllis ArenaeNot Assigned	Sipunculoidea	Deep Deposit
Specaria JosinaeDeep DepositSphaeriidaeNot AssignedSphaeriumSuspensionSphaeroma QuadridentatumNot AssignedSpioInterfaceSpio FilicornisInterfaceSpio PettiboneaeInterfaceSpio SetosaInterfaceSpiochaetopterus CostarumInterfaceSpiochaetopterus OculatusInterfaceSpionidaeInterfaceSpiophanes BombyxInterfaceSpisula SolidissimaSuspensionSquilla EmpusaCarnivore/OmnivoreStempellinaNot AssignedStenacronNot AssignedStenelmisNot AssignedStenothoeInterfaceStenothoe MinutaInterfaceStephensoniana TrivandranaDeep DepositSthenelaisCarnivore/OmnivoreSthenelais BoaCarnivore/OmnivoreStreblospio BenedictiInterfaceStreptosyllis ArenaeNot Assigned	Skeneopsis Planorbis	Carnivore/Omnivore
SphaeriidaeNot AssignedSphaeriumSuspensionSphaeroma QuadridentatumNot AssignedSpioInterfaceSpio FilicornisInterfaceSpio PettiboneaeInterfaceSpio SetosaInterfaceSpiochaetopterus CostarumInterfaceSpiochaetopterus OculatusInterfaceSpionidaeInterfaceSpiophanes BombyxInterfaceSpisula SolidissimaSuspensionSquilla EmpusaCarnivore/OmnivoreStempellinaNot AssignedStenacronNot AssignedStenelmisNot AssignedStenothoeInterfaceStenothoe MinutaInterfaceStephensoniana TrivandranaDeep DepositSthenelaisCarnivore/OmnivoreSthenelais BoaCarnivore/OmnivoreStreblospio BenedictiInterfaceStreptosyllis ArenaeNot Assigned	Slavina Appendiculata	Deep Deposit
SphaeriumSuspensionSphaeroma QuadridentatumNot AssignedSpioInterfaceSpio FilicornisInterfaceSpio PettiboneaeInterfaceSpio SetosaInterfaceSpiochaetopterus CostarumInterfaceSpiochaetopterus OculatusInterfaceSpionidaeInterfaceSpiophanes BombyxInterfaceSpisula SolidissimaSuspensionSquilla EmpusaCarnivore/OmnivoreStempellinaNot AssignedStenacronNot AssignedStenelmisNot AssignedStenothoeInterfaceStenothoe MinutaInterfaceStephensoniana TrivandranaDeep DepositSthenelaisCarnivore/OmnivoreSthenelais BoaCarnivore/OmnivoreStreblospio BenedictiInterfaceStreptosyllis ArenaeNot Assigned	Specaria Josinae	Deep Deposit
Sphaeroma QuadridentatumNot AssignedSpioInterfaceSpio FilicornisInterfaceSpio PettiboneaeInterfaceSpio SetosaInterfaceSpiochaetopterus CostarumInterfaceSpiochaetopterus OculatusInterfaceSpionidaeInterfaceSpiophanes BombyxInterfaceSpisula SolidissimaSuspensionSquilla EmpusaCarnivore/OmnivoreStempellinaNot AssignedStenacronNot AssignedStenelmisNot AssignedStenothoeInterfaceStenothoe MinutaInterfaceStenothoe MinutaDeep DepositSthenelaisCarnivore/OmnivoreSthenelais BoaCarnivore/OmnivoreStreblospio BenedictiInterfaceStreptosyllis ArenaeNot Assigned	Sphaeriidae	Not Assigned
Spio Interface Spio Filicornis Interface Spio Pettiboneae Interface Spio Setosa Interface Spiochaetopterus Costarum Interface Spiochaetopterus Oculatus Interface Spionidae Interface Spiophanes Bombyx Interface Spiophanes Bombyx Suspension Squilla Empusa Carnivore/Omnivore Stempellina Not Assigned Stenacron Not Assigned Stenothoe Interface Stenothoe Minuta Interface Stephensoniana Trivandrana Deep Deposit Sthenelais Carnivore/Omnivore Sthenelais Boa Carnivore/Omnivore Streblospio Benedicti Interface Streptosyllis Arenae Not Assigned	Sphaerium	Suspension
Spio FilicornisInterfaceSpio PettiboneaeInterfaceSpio SetosaInterfaceSpiochaetopterus CostarumInterfaceSpiochaetopterus OculatusInterfaceSpionidaeInterfaceSpiophanes BombyxInterfaceSpisula SolidissimaSuspensionSquilla EmpusaCarnivore/OmnivoreStempellinaNot AssignedStenacronNot AssignedStenelmisNot AssignedStenothoeInterfaceStenothoe MinutaInterfaceStephensoniana TrivandranaDeep DepositSthenelaisCarnivore/OmnivoreSthenelais BoaCarnivore/OmnivoreStictochironomusCarnivore/OmnivoreStreblospio BenedictiInterfaceStreptosyllis ArenaeNot Assigned	Sphaeroma Quadridentatum	Not Assigned
Spio PettiboneaeInterfaceSpio SetosaInterfaceSpiochaetopterus CostarumInterfaceSpiochaetopterus OculatusInterfaceSpionidaeInterfaceSpiophanes BombyxInterfaceSpisula SolidissimaSuspensionSquilla EmpusaCarnivore/OmnivoreStempellinaNot AssignedStenacronNot AssignedStenelmisNot AssignedStenothoeInterfaceStenothoe MinutaInterfaceStephensoniana TrivandranaDeep DepositSthenelaisCarnivore/OmnivoreSthenelais BoaCarnivore/OmnivoreStreblospio BenedictiInterfaceStreptosyllis ArenaeNot Assigned	Spio	Interface
Spio Setosa Interface Spiochaetopterus Costarum Interface Spiochaetopterus Oculatus Interface Spionidae Interface Spiophanes Bombyx Interface Spisula Solidissima Suspension Squilla Empusa Carnivore/Omnivore Stempellina Not Assigned Stenacron Not Assigned Stenelmis Not Assigned Stenothoe Interface Stenothoe Minuta Interface Stephensoniana Trivandrana Deep Deposit Sthenelais Carnivore/Omnivore Sthenelais Boa Carnivore/Omnivore Stictochironomus Carnivore/Omnivore Streblospio Benedicti Interface Streptosyllis Arenae Not Assigned	Spio Filicornis	Interface
Spiochaetopterus Costarum Spiochaetopterus Oculatus Spionidae Interface Spiophanes Bombyx Interface Spisula Solidissima Squilla Empusa Stempellina Stenacron Stenelmis Stenothoe Stenothoe Minuta Stenensoniana Trivandrana Sthenelais Sthenelais Sthenelais Sthenelais Sthenelais Stichochironomus Streblospio Benedicti Streptosyllis Arenae Interface Interface Carnivore/Omnivore Carnivore/Omnivore Interface Streptosyllis Arenae Interface Interface Streptosyllis Arenae Interface Interface Carnivore/Omnivore Carnivore/Omnivore Interface Streptosyllis Arenae	Spio Pettiboneae	Interface
Spiochaetopterus Oculatus Spionidae Interface Spiophanes Bombyx Interface Spisula Solidissima Squilla Empusa Stempellina Stenacron Stenelmis Stenelmis Stenothoe Stenothoe Minuta Stephensoniana Trivandrana Sthenelais Sthenelais Sthenelais Sthenelais Sthenelais Sthenelais Stenelmis Sthenelais Stenothoe Stephensoniana Trivandrana Stenelais Stenela	Spio Setosa	Interface
SpionidaeInterfaceSpiophanes BombyxInterfaceSpisula SolidissimaSuspensionSquilla EmpusaCarnivore/OmnivoreStempellinaNot AssignedStenacronNot AssignedStenelmisNot AssignedStenothoeInterfaceStenothoe MinutaInterfaceStephensoniana TrivandranaDeep DepositSthenelaisCarnivore/OmnivoreSthenelais BoaCarnivore/OmnivoreStictochironomusCarnivore/OmnivoreStreblospio BenedictiInterfaceStreptosyllis ArenaeNot Assigned	Spiochaetopterus Costarum	Interface
Spiophanes BombyxInterfaceSpisula SolidissimaSuspensionSquilla EmpusaCarnivore/OmnivoreStempellinaNot AssignedStenacronNot AssignedStenelmisNot AssignedStenothoeInterfaceStenothoe MinutaInterfaceStephensoniana TrivandranaDeep DepositSthenelaisCarnivore/OmnivoreSthenelais BoaCarnivore/OmnivoreStictochironomusCarnivore/OmnivoreStreblospio BenedictiInterfaceStreptosyllis ArenaeNot Assigned	Spiochaetopterus Oculatus	Interface
Spisula Solidissima Squilla Empusa Stempellina Stenacron Stenelmis Stenothoe Stenothoe Minuta Stephensoniana Trivandrana Sthenelais Streblospio Benedicti Interface Streptosyllis Arenae Not Assigned	Spionidae	Interface
Squilla EmpusaCarnivore/OmnivoreStempellinaNot AssignedStenacronNot AssignedStenelmisNot AssignedStenothoeInterfaceStenothoe MinutaInterfaceStephensoniana TrivandranaDeep DepositSthenelaisCarnivore/OmnivoreSthenelais BoaCarnivore/OmnivoreStictochironomusCarnivore/OmnivoreStreblospio BenedictiInterfaceStreptosyllis ArenaeNot Assigned	Spiophanes Bombyx	Interface
StempellinaNot AssignedStenacronNot AssignedStenelmisNot AssignedStenothoeInterfaceStenothoe MinutaInterfaceStephensoniana TrivandranaDeep DepositSthenelaisCarnivore/OmnivoreSthenelais BoaCarnivore/OmnivoreStictochironomusCarnivore/OmnivoreStreblospio BenedictiInterfaceStreptosyllis ArenaeNot Assigned	Spisula Solidissima	Suspension
StenacronNot AssignedStenelmisNot AssignedStenothoeInterfaceStenothoe MinutaInterfaceStephensoniana TrivandranaDeep DepositSthenelaisCarnivore/OmnivoreSthenelais BoaCarnivore/OmnivoreStictochironomusCarnivore/OmnivoreStreblospio BenedictiInterfaceStreptosyllis ArenaeNot Assigned	Squilla Empusa	Carnivore/Omnivore
StenelmisNot AssignedStenothoeInterfaceStenothoe MinutaInterfaceStephensoniana TrivandranaDeep DepositSthenelaisCarnivore/OmnivoreSthenelais BoaCarnivore/OmnivoreStictochironomusCarnivore/OmnivoreStreblospio BenedictiInterfaceStreptosyllis ArenaeNot Assigned	Stempellina	Not Assigned
StenothoeInterfaceStenothoe MinutaInterfaceStephensoniana TrivandranaDeep DepositSthenelaisCarnivore/OmnivoreSthenelais BoaCarnivore/OmnivoreStictochironomusCarnivore/OmnivoreStreblospio BenedictiInterfaceStreptosyllis ArenaeNot Assigned	Stenacron	Not Assigned
Stenothoe Minuta Interface Stephensoniana Trivandrana Deep Deposit Sthenelais Carnivore/Omnivore Sthenelais Boa Carnivore/Omnivore Stictochironomus Carnivore/Omnivore Streblospio Benedicti Interface Streptosyllis Arenae Not Assigned	Stenelmis	Not Assigned
Stephensoniana TrivandranaDeep DepositSthenelaisCarnivore/OmnivoreSthenelais BoaCarnivore/OmnivoreStictochironomusCarnivore/OmnivoreStreblospio BenedictiInterfaceStreptosyllis ArenaeNot Assigned	Stenothoe	Interface
SthenelaisCarnivore/OmnivoreSthenelais BoaCarnivore/OmnivoreStictochironomusCarnivore/OmnivoreStreblospio BenedictiInterfaceStreptosyllis ArenaeNot Assigned	Stenothoe Minuta	Interface
Sthenelais BoaCarnivore/OmnivoreStictochironomusCarnivore/OmnivoreStreblospio BenedictiInterfaceStreptosyllis ArenaeNot Assigned	Stephensoniana Trivandrana	Deep Deposit
Stictochironomus Carnivore/Omnivore Streblospio Benedicti Interface Streptosyllis Arenae Not Assigned	Sthenelais	Carnivore/Omnivore
Streblospio Benedicti Interface Streptosyllis Arenae Not Assigned	Sthenelais Boa	Carnivore/Omnivore
Streptosyllis Arenae Not Assigned	Stictochironomus	Carnivore/Omnivore
	Streblospio Benedicti	Interface
Stylaria Deep Deposit	Streptosyllis Arenae	Not Assigned
	Stylaria	Deep Deposit

LATIN NAME	FEEDING GUILD
Stylaria Lacustris	Deep Deposit
Stylochus Ellipticus	Not Assigned
Syllidae	Carnivore/Omnivore
Syllides Verrilli	Carnivore/Omnivore
Synchelidium Americanum	Interface
Tagelus Divisus	Suspension
Tagelus Plebeius	Suspension
Tanaidacea	Suspension
Tanypodinae	Not Assigned
Tanypus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Tanystylum Orbiculare	Not Assigned
Tanytarsini	Carnivore/Omnivore
Tanytarsus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Teleostei	Not Assigned
Tellina Agilis	Interface
Tellinidae	Interface
Terebellidae	Interface
Thalassema	Deep Deposit
Thalassinidae	Carnivore/Omnivore
Tharyx	Interface
Tharyx Annulosus	Interface
Tharyx Setigera	Interface
Thienemannimyia	Carnivore/Omnivore
Thyonella Pervicax	Deep Deposit
Tipulidae	Carnivore/Omnivore
Trematoda	Not Assigned
Tribelos	Not Assigned
Trichoptera	Carnivore/Omnivore
Tricorythodes	Carnivore/Omnivore
Tubifex	Deep Deposit
Tubificidae	Deep Deposit
Tubificoides	Deep Deposit
Tubificoides Benedeni	Deep Deposit
Tubificoides Brownae	Deep Deposit
Tubificoides Diazi	Deep Deposit
Tubificoides Gabriellae	Deep Deposit
Tubificoides Heterochaetus	Deep Deposit
Tubificoides Maureri	Deep Deposit
Tubificoides Wasselli	Deep Deposit
Tubulanidae	Carnivore/Omnivore
Turbellaria	Not Assigned
Turbonilla	Carnivore/Omnivore
Turbonilla Interrupta	Carnivore/Omnivore
Turridae	Carnivore/Omnivore
Uncinais Uncinata	Deep Deposit
Unciola	Interface
Unciola Dissimilis	Interface
Unciola Irrorata	Interface
Unciola Serrata	Interface
Unionidae	Suspension
Upogebia Affinis	Carnivore/Omnivore
Urosalpinx Cinerea	Carnivore/Omnivore

LATIN NAME	FEEDING GUILD
Vitrinellidae	Not Assigned
Wapsa Mobilis	Deep Deposit
Websterinereis Tridentata	Carnivore/Omnivore
Xanthidae	Carnivore/Omnivore
Xenochironomus	Carnivore/Omnivore

LATININIAME	EEEDING CHILD
LATIN NAME	FEEDING GUILD
Xenochironomus Festivus	Carnivore/Omnivore
Yoldia	Deep Deposit
Yoldia Limatula	Deep Deposit
Zavreliella	Carnivore/Omnivore

### REFERENCES

Alden, R.W., R.C. Dahiya and R.J. Young. 1982. <u>A method for the enumeration of zooplankton samples</u>. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 59:185-209.

US Environmental Protection Agency. July 1988. <u>Chesapeake Bay Living Resources Monitoring Plan, Agreement Commitment Report.</u> Chesapeake Bay Program, Annapolis, Maryland, 94pp.

US Environmental Protection Agency. August 1989. <u>Living Resources Data Management Plan, Revision 1.</u> Chesapeake Bay Program, Annapolis, MD, CBP/TRS 33/89.

US Environmental Protection Agency. March 1993. <u>Chesapeake Bay Program Data</u> Management Plan. Chesapeake Bay Program, Annapolis, MD.

Poole, R.W. (19XX) Species Abundance Relations and the Measurement of Species Diversity. In <u>An Introduction to Quantitative Ecology</u>, McGraw-Hill Press, New York.

Roman, S. (1997) <u>Access Databases-Design and Programming</u>. O'Reilly& Associates, Sebatopol, CA.

Weisberg, S.B., Ranasighe, J.A., Dauer, D.M., Schaffner, L.C., Diaz, R.J and Frithsen, J.B.; <u>An Estuarine Benthic Index of Biotic Integrity for Chesapeake Bay.</u> in *Estuaries* 20(1): 149-158. 1997.

Dalal, V.P., Baker, J.E. and Mason, R.P.; (1999) <u>Environmental Assessment of Poplar Island Dredged Material Placement Site, Talbot County, Maryland.</u> in *Estuaries* 22(3B): 770-784.

References 54

# APPENDIX A – DATA SET STRUC TURES FOR AVAILABLE CIMS DATA

December 1999

This appendix lists the field names, attributes and descriptions for the phytoplankton, zooplankton and benthos data available through ftp.chesapeakebay.net\pub\living\_resources. Note that these data structures represent query output and not represent the underlying structures of the relational databases from which the data is being served. If you are interested in more details about the actual relational databases please contact the Living Resources data manager or see the TOOLS section of cims.chesapeakebay.net. For complete data documentation, please see the data documentation files that accompany the data sets.



Table A-1. <u>Phytoplankton and Picoplankton Count Data File Format</u> On ftp.chesapeakebay.net\pub\living\_resources.

Field Name	Type	Width	Descriptions
SOURCE	Text	10	Data Collection Agency
SAMPLE_TYPE	Text	2	Sample Collection Type
CRUISE	Text	6	Chesapeake Bay Program Cruise Number
STATION	Text	15	Sampling Station
SAMPLE_DATE	Date/Time	8	Sampling Date (YYYYMMDD)
LAYER	Text	3	Layer of Water Column in Which Sample Was Taken
SAMPLE_NUMBER	Number	8	Sample Number
GMETHOD	Text	3	Chesapeake Bay Program Gear Method Code
TSN	Text	7	ITIS Taxon Serial Number
LATIN_NAME	Text	45	Species Latin Name
SIZE	Text	30	Cell Size Groupings when taken
METHOD	Text	8	Chesapeake Bay Program Sample Analysis Code
PARAMETER	Text	15	Sampling Parameter Name
VALUE	Number	12.4	Sampling Parameter Value
UNITS	Text	15	Sampling Parameter Reporting Units
NODCCODE	Text	12	National Oceanographic Data Center Species Code
SPEC_CODE	Text	14	In-House Species Code
SER_NUM	Text	12	Sample Serial Number
R_DATE	Date/Time	8	Version Date of Data (YYYYMMDD)
BASIN	Text	30	Chesapeake Bay Program Basin Designation
HUC8	Text	8	USGS Eight-Digit Hydrologic Unit Code
FIPS	Text	5	Federal Information Processing Code

<u>Table A-2. Phytoplankton and Picoplankton Event Data File Format On ftp.chesapeakebay.net\pub\living\_resources.</u>

Field Name	Type	Width	<u>Description</u>
SOURCE	Text	10	Data Collection Agency
SAMPLE_TYPE	Text	2	Collection Type
CRUISE	Text	6	Chesapeake Bay Program Cruise Number
SAMPLE_DATE	Date/Time	8	Sampling date (YYYYMMDD)
LAT_27	Number	8.5	Latitude In Decimal Degrees (NAD27)
LONG_27	Number	8.5	Longitude In Decimal Degrees (NAD27)
P_DEPTH	Number	8.1	Composite Sample Cut-Off Depth
R_DATE	Date/Time	8	Data Version Date (YYYYMMDD)
SALZONE	Text	2	Salinity Zone
SAMPLE_VOLUME	Number	8.3	Total Volume of Sample
UNITS	Text	15	Reporting Units of Sample Volume
STATION	Text	15	Sampling Station
TOTAL_DEPTH	Number	8.1	Total Station Depth (meters)
SAMPLE_TIME	Date/Time	8	Sample Collection Time (HHMM)
BASIN	Text	30	Chesapeake Bay Program Basin Designation
HUC8	Text	8	USGS Eight Digit Hydrologic Unit Code
FIPS	Text	5	Federal Information Processing Code

<u>Table A-3. Primary Production Data File Format</u> On ftp.chesapeakebay.net\pub\living\_resources.

Field Name	Type	Width	Description
SOURCE	Text	10	Data Collection Agency
SAMPLE_TYPE	Text	2	Collection Type
CRUISE	Text	6	Chesapeake Bay Program Cruise Number
STATION	Text	15	Sampling Station
SAMPLE_DATE	Date/Time	8	Sample Date (YYYYMMDD)
LAYER	Text	3	Layer In Water Column from Which Sample Was
			Taken
SAMPLE_NUMBER	Number	8	Sample Number
GMETHOD	Text	3	Chesapeake Bay Program Gear Method Code
CARBFIX	Number	8.2	Carbon Fixation Value
UNITS	Text	15	Carbon Fixation Reporting Units
QUALIFIER	Text	7	Detection Limit Qualifiers
METHOD	Text	8	Chesapeake Bay Program Analytical Method Code
CHLA	Number	8.2	Chlorophyll A (Ug/L)
ASMRATIO	Number	8.2	Production Efficiency (Ug-C/Ug-Chl)
SER_NUM	Text	12	Sample Serial Number
R_DATE	Date/Time	8	Data Version Date (YYYYMMDD)
BASIN	Text	30	Chesapeake Bay Program Basin Designation
HUC8	Text	8	USGS Eight-Digit Hydrologic Unit Code
FIPS	Text	5	Federal Information Processing Code

<u>Table A-4. Primary Production Event Data File Format.</u> On ftp.chesapeakebay.net\pub\living\_resources.

Field Name	Type	Width	Description
SOURCE	Text	10	Data Collection Agency
SAMPLE_TYPE	Text	2	Collection Type
CRUISE	Text	6	Chesapeake Bay Program Cruise Number
SAMPLE_DATE	Date/Time	8	Sample Date (YYYYMMDD)
LAT_27	Number	8.5	Latitude In Decimal Degrees (NAD27)
LONG_27	Number	8.5	Longitude In Decimal Degrees (NAD27)
P_DEPTH	Number	8.1	Composite Sample Cut-Off Depth (Meters)
R_DATE	Date/Time	8	Data Version Date (YYYYMMDD)
SALZONE	Text	2	Salinity Zone
SAMPLE_VOLUME	Number	8.3	Total Volume Of Sample
UNITS	Text	15	Units For Sample Volume
STATION	Text	15	Sampling Station
TOTAL_DEPTH	Number	8.1	Total Station Depth (Meters)
SAMPLE_TIME	Date/Time	8	Sampling Time (HHMM)
BASIN	Text	30	Chesapeake Bay Program Basin Designation
HUC8	Text	8	USGS Eight Digit Hydrologic Unit Code
FIPS	Text	5	Federal Information Processing Code

# <u>Table A-5. In Situ Fluorescence Data File Format</u> On ftp.chesapeakebay.net\pub\living\_resources.

Field Name	Type	Width	Description
SOURCE	Text	10	Data Collection Agency
CRUISE	Text	6	Chesapeake Bay Program Cruise Number
SAMPLE_DATE	Date/Time	8	Sampling Date (YYYYMMDD)
SAMPLE_TIME	Date/Time	8	Sample Collection Time(HH:MM:SS)
LATITUDE	Number	8.5	Latitude In Decimal Degrees
LONGITUDE	Number	8.5	Longitude In Decimal Degrees
STATION	Text	15	Sampling Station
SAMPLE_TYPE	Text	7	Sample Type
SAMPLE_DEPTH	Number	8.1	Sample Collection Depth (Meters)
PARAMETER	Text	10	Parameter
VALUE	Number	8.2	Parameter Value
UNITS	Text	10	Parameter Reporting Units
QUALIFIER	Text	10	Chlorophyll A Detection Limit
METHOD	Text	5	Chlorophyll A Method Code
SALZONE	Text	2	Salinity Zone
R_DATE	Date/Time	8	Version Date Of Data(YYYYMMDD)
BASIN	Text	20	Chesapeake Bay Basin Designation
PROJECT	Text	10	Chesapeake Bay Program Project Identifier
SER_NUM	Text	12	Sample Serial Number
HUC8	Text	8	USGS Eight Digit Hydrologic Unit Code
FIPS	Text	5	Federal Information Processing Code
LL_DATUM	Text	5	Latitude And Longitude Geographic Datum

### <u>Table A-6. Microzooplankton, Mesozooplankton and Count Data File Format</u> On ftp.chesapeakebay.net\pub\living\_resources.

Field Name	Type	Width	Description
SOURCE	Text	10	Data Collection Agency
CRUISE	Text	6	Chesapeake Bay Program Cruise Number
STATION	Text	15	Sampling Station
SAMPLE_DATE	Date/Time	8	Sampling Date (YYYYMMDD)
LAYER	Text	3	Layer in Water Column From Which Sample was taken
SAMPLE_NUMBER	Number	8	Sample Number
GMETHOD	Text	3	Chesapeake Bay Program Sampling Gear Code
TSN	Text	7	ITIS Taxon Serial Number
LATIN_NAME	Text	45	Species Latin Name
DESCRIPTION	Text	50	Life Stage of Individual
METHOD	Text	8	Parameter Method Analysis Code
PARAMETER	Text	10	Parameter Name
VALUE	Number	12.3	Parameter Value
UNITS	Text	15	Parameter Reporting Units.
NODCCODE	Text	12	NODC Species Code
SPEC_CODE	Text	14	Source Species Taxon Code
R_DATE	Date/Time	8	Version Date of Data (YYYYMMDD)
BASIN	Text	30	Chesapeake Bay Tributary Basin
HUC8	Text	8	USGS Eight-Digit Hydrologic Unit Code
FIPS	Text	5	Federal Information Processing Code

### <u>Table A-7. Microzooplankton, Mesozooplankton and Gelatinous Zooplankton Event Data</u> <u>File Format</u>

On ftp.chesapeakebay.net\pub\living\_resources.

Type	Width	<u>Description</u>
Text	10	Data Collection Agency
Text	2	Collection Type
Text	6	Chesapeake Bay Program Cruise Number
Date/Time	8	Sampling Date (YYYYMMDD)
Number	8.5	Latitude in Decimal Degrees (NAD27)
Number	8.5	Longitude in Decimal Degrees (NAD27)
Number	8.1	Composite Sample Cut Off Depth
Date/Time	8	Data Version Date (YYYYMMDD)
Text	2	Salinity Zone
Number	8.3	Total Volume of Sample
Text	15	Reporting Units of Sample Volume
Text	15	Sampling Station
Number	8.1	Total Station Depth (meters)
Date/Time	8	Sample Collection Time (HHMM)
Text	30	Chesapeake Bay Tributary Designation
Text	8	USGS Eight Digit Hydrologic Unit Code
Text	5	Federal Information Processing Code
	Text Text Text Date/Time Number Number Number Date/Time Text Number Text Text Number Date/Time Text Text Text Number Date/Time Text Text Text Text Text Text Text Tex	Text         10           Text         2           Text         6           Date/Time         8           Number         8.5           Number         8.1           Date/Time         8           Text         2           Number         8.3           Text         15           Text         15           Number         8.1           Date/Time         8           Text         30           Text         8

<u>Table A-8. Gelatinous Zooplankton Count and Biovolume Data Files</u> On ftp.chesapeakebay.net\pub\living\_resources.

SOURCE Text 10 Data Collection Agency
CRUISE Text 6 Chesapeake Bay Program Cruise Number
STATION Text 15 Sampling Station
SAMPLE_DATE Date/Time 8 Sampling Date (YYYYMMDD)
LAYER Text 3 Layer in Water Column from Which Sample was Taker
SAMPLE_NUMBER Number 8.0 Sample Number
GMETHOD Text 3 Chesapeake Bay Program Gear Method Code
TSN Text 7 Taxon Serial Number
LATIN_NAME Text 45 Species Latin Name
DESCRIPTION Text 50 Chesapeake Bay Program Life Stage Description
METHOD Text 8 Chesapeake Bay Program Analysis Method Code
PARAMETER Text 10 Reporting Parameter
VALUE Number 12.3 Parameter Value
UNITS Text 15 Parameter Reporting Units
NODCCODE Text 12 National Oceanographic Data Center Species Code
SPEC_CODE Text 14 Agency Species Code
R_DATE Date/Time 8 Version Date of Data (YYYYMMDD)
BASIN Text 30 Tributary Designation
HUC8 Text 8 USGS Eight Digit Hydrologic Unit Code
FIPS Text 5 Federal Information Processing Code

<u>Table A-9. Mesozooplankton Biomass Data Files</u> On ftp.chesapeakebay.net\pub\living\_resources.

Field Name	Type	Width	<u>Definitions</u>
SOURCE	Text	10	Data Collection Agency
CRUISE	Text	6	Chesapeake Bay Program Cruise Number
STATION	Text	15	Sampling Station
SAMPLE_DATE	Date/Time	8	Sampling Date (YYYYMMDD)
LAYER	Text	3	Layer in Water Column from Which Sample Was Taken
GMETHOD	Text	3	Chesapeake Bay Program Gear Method Code
SAMPLE_NUMBER	Number	8.0	Sample Number
METHOD	Text	8	Chesapeake Bay Program Analysis Method Code
VALUE_TYPE	Text	10	Value Type Description
PARAMETER	Text	10	Reporting Parameter
VALUE	Number	8.4	Parameter Value
UNITS	Text	15	Parameter Reporting Units
R_DATE	Date/Time	8	Version Date of Data (YYYYMMDD)
BASIN	Text	30	Tributary Designation
HUC8	Text	8	USGS Eight Digit Hydrologic Unit Code
FIPS	Text	5	Federal Information Processing Code

# <u>Table A-10. Benthic Count Data Files</u> On ftp.chesapeakebay.net\pub\living\_resources.

Field Name	Type	Width	Descriptions
SOURCE	Text	6	Data Collection Agency
SAMPLE_TYPE	Text	7	Sample Collection Type
STATION	Text	15	Sampling Station
SAMPLE_DATE	Date/Time	8	Sampling Date (YYYYMMDD)
SAMPLE_NUMBER	Number	8.0	Sample Number
GMETHOD	Text	3	Chesapeake Bay Program Gear Method Code
CONVFACT	Number	8.2	Conversion Factor (# Individual/Sample to
			# Individuals/Meter Squared)
NET_MESH	Number	8.2	Screen Mesh Width (Millimeters)
TSN	Text	7	ITIS Taxon Serial Number
LIFE_STAGE	Text	45	Species Life Stage
LATIN_NAME	Text	45	Species Latin Name
VALUE	Number	12	Total Count of Given Taxa in Sample
UNITS	Text	15	Reporting Units of Value
NODCCODE	Text	12	National Oceanographic Data Center Species Code
SPEC_CODE	Text	14	Agency Species Code
SER_NUM	Text	12	Sample Serial Number
R_DATE	Date/Time	8	Data Version Date (YYYYMMDD)
BASIN	Text	20	Tributary Designation

<u>Table A-11. Benthic Biomass Data Files</u>
On ftp.chesapeakebay.net\pub\living\_resources.

Field Name	Type	Width	<u>Descriptions</u>
SOURCE	Text	6	Data Collection Agency
SAMPLE_TYPE	Text	7	Sample Collection Type
STATION	Text	15	Sampling Station
SAMPLE_DATE	Date/Time	8	Sampling Date (YYYYMMDD)
SAMPLE_NUMBER	Number	8.0	Sample Number
GMETHOD	Text	3	Chesapeake Bay Program Gear Method Code
CONVFACT	Number	8.2	Conversion Factor (# Individual/Sample to #
			Individuals/Meter Squared)
NET_MESH	Number	8.2	Screen Mesh Width (Millimeter)
TSN	Text	7	ITIS Taxon Serial Number
LIFESTAGE	Text	45	Organisms Life Stage
LATIN_NAME	Text	45	Species Latin Name
VALUE_TYPE	Text	10	Actual or Estimated Parameter Value
VALUE	Number	8.4	Taxon Biomass
UNITS	Text	15	Sampling Parameter Reporting Units
NODCCODE	Text	12	National Oceanographic Data Center Species Code
SPEC_CODE	Text	14	Agency Species Code
SER_NUM	Text	12	Agency Sample Serial Number
R_DATE	Date/Time	8	Data Version Date (YYYYMMDD)
BASIN	Text	20	Tributary Designation

### Table A-12. Benthic Water Quality Data Files On ftp.chesapeakebay.net\pub\living\_resources.

Field Name	Type	Width	<u>Descriptions</u>
SOURCE	Text	6	Data Collection Agency
SAMPLE_TYPE	Text	2	Sample Collection Type
STATION	Text	15	Sampling Station
SAMPLE_DATE	Text	8	Sampling Date (YYYYMMDD)
SAMPLE_DEPTH	Number	8.1	Sampling Depth
SAMPLE_NUMBER	Number	8.0	Sample Number
PARAMETER	Text	15	Sampling Parameter
VALUE	Number	8.4	Sampling Parameter Value
UNITS	Text	15	Reporting Units of Value
METHOD	Text	8	Chesapeake Bay Program Parameter Analysis Code
R_DATE	Text	8	Data Version Date (YYYYMMDD)
BASIN	Text	20	Tributary Designation

## <u>Table A-13. Benthic Sediment Data Files</u> On ftp.chesapeakebay.net\pub\living\_resources.

Field Name	Type	Width	Descriptions
SOURCE	Text	6	Data Collection Agency
SAMPLE_TYPE	Text	2	Sample Collection Type
STATION	Text	15	Sampling Station
SAMPLE_DATE	Text	8	Sampling Date (YYYYMMDD)
TOTAL_DEPTH	Number	8.1	Total Station Depth
SAMPLE_NUMBER	Number	8.0	Sample Number
PARAMETER	Text	15	Sampling Parameter
VALUE	Number	8.4	Sampling Parameter Value
UNITS	Text	15	Reporting Units of Value
R_DATE	Text	8	Data Version Date (YYYYMMDD)
BASIN	Text	20	Tributary Designation

## <u>Table A-14. Benthic Event Data Files</u> On ftp.chesapeakebay.net\pub\living\_resources.

Field Name	Type	Width	<u>Descriptions</u>
SOURCE	Text	6	Data Collection Agency
SAMPLE_DATE	Text	8	Sampling Date (YYYYMMDD)
LAT_27	Number	8.5	Latitude (Decimal Degrees- NAD27)
LONG_27	Number	8.5	Longitude (Decimal Degrees-NAD27)
R_DATE	Text	8	Data Version Date (YYYYMMDD)
SITETYPE	Text	4	Sampling Site Type
STATION	Text	15	Sampling Station
TOTAL_DEPTH	Number	8.1	Total Station Depth (Meters)
SAMPLE_TIME	Text	5	Sample Collection Time (HHMM)
BASIN	Text	20	Tributary Designation

# <u>Table A-15. Benthic Biota Event Data Files</u> On ftp.chesapeakebay.net\pub\living\_resources.

Field Name	Type	Width	<u>Description</u>
SOURCE	Text	6	Data Collection Agency
SAMPLE_DATE	Date/Time	8	Sampling Date (YYYYMMDD)
LAT_27	Number	8.5	Latitude (Decimal Degrees-NAD27)
LONG_27	Number	8.5	Longitude (Decimal Degrees-NAD27)
PENETR	Number	8.4	Sampling Gear Penetration Depth (cm)
R_DATE	Date/Time	8	Data Version Date (YYYYMMDD)
SAMPLE_NUMBER	Number	8.0	Sample Number
SITE_TYPE	Text	10	Sampling Site Type
STATION	Text	15	Sampling Station
TOTAL_DEPTH	Number	8.1	Total Station Depth (Meters)
SAMPLE_TIME	Date/Time	8	Sample Collection Time (HHMM)
BASIN	Text	20	Tributary Designation

### <u>Table A-16. Benthic Index of Biotic Integrity Data Files</u> On ftp.chesapeakebay.net\pub\living\_resources.

Field Name	Type	Width	<u>Description</u>
SOURCE	Text	6	Data Collection Agency
SAMPLE_DATE	Date/Time	8	Sampling Date (YYYYMMDD)
LAT_27	Number	8.5	Latitude (Decimal Degrees-NAD27)
LONG_27	Number	8.5	Longitude (Decimal Degrees-NAD27)
R_DATE	Date/Time	8	Data Version Date (YYYYMMDD)
SITE_TYPE	Text	10	Sampling Site Type
STATION	Text	15	Sampling Station
TOTAL_DEPTH	Number	8.1	Total Station Depth (Meters)
SAMPLE_TIME	Date/Time	8	Sample Collection Time (HHMM)
IBI_PARAMETER	Text	15	IBI Parameter
VALUE	Number	8.4	Parameter Value
SCORE	Number	8.0	Value Reporting Units
BASIN	Text	20	Tributary Designation

<u>Table A-17. Benthic Sediment Image Profile Camera Image Analysis Data Files</u> On ftp.chesapeakebay.net\pub\living\_resources.

Field Name	Type	Width	<u>Description</u>
SOURCE	Text	6	Data Collection Agency
STATION	Text	15	Sampling Station
SAMPLE_DATE	Date/Time	8	Sampling Date (YYYYMMDD)
TOTAL_DEPTH	Number	8.1	Total Station Depth (Meters)
SAMPLE_NUMBER	Number	8.0	Sample Number
PARAMETER	Text	15	Image Analysis Parameter
VALUE	Number	8.4	Parameter Value
UNITS	Text	15	Value Reporting Units
R_DATE	Date/Time	8	Data Version Date (YYYYMMDD)
BASIN	Text	20	Tributary Designation

<u>Table A-18. Benthic Sediment Image Profile Camera Imaging Event Data Files</u> On ftp.chesapeakebay.net\pub\living\_resources.

Field Name	Type	Width	Description
SOURCE	Text	6	Data Collection Agency
SAMPLE_DATE	Date/Time	8	Sampling Date (YYYYMMDD)
STATION	Text	15	Sampling Station
SITE_TYPE	Text	10	Sampling Site Type
LAT_27	Number	8.5	Latitude (Decimal Degrees- NAD27)
LONG_27	Number	8.5	Longitude (Decimal Degrees- NAD27)
R_DATE	Date/Time	8	Data Version Date (YYYYMMDD)
SAMPLE_NUMBER	Number	8.0	Sample Number
TOTAL_DEPTH	Number	8.1	Total Station Depth (Meters)
SEDIMENT_TYPE	Text	10	Sediment Type Characterization
SURFACE_FAUNA	Text	50	Surface Fauna Characterization
TUBE_ABUNDANCE	Text	50	Tube Abundance Characterization
PELLET_ABUNDANG	CE Text	50	Fecal Pellet Abundance Characterization
SAMPLE_TIME	Date/Time	8	Sample Collection Time (HHMM)
BASIN	Text	20	Tributary Designation
COMMENTS	Memo	N/A	Investigator Comments

<u>Table A-19. Taxonomic Key Format for all Biological Groups</u> On ftp.chesapeakebay.net\pub\living\_resources.

Name	Type	Width	Descriptions
SPEC_CODE	Text	14	Source In-house Species Codes
SOURCE	Text	6	Data Source Identifier
DATA_TYPE	Text	2	Data Type Identifier Code
SOURCE_LBL	Text	45	Source Species Latin Name
LBL	Text	45	ITIS Species Latin Name
TSN	Text	7	ITIS Taxon Serial Number
R_DATE	Date/Time	8	Version Date of Data (YYYYMMDD)
VOLUME	Number	8.4	Cell Biomass Estimator
SIZE	Text	30	Taxa Size-Fraction Identifier
LIFE_STG	Text	3	Chesapeake Bay Program Life Stage Code



# APPENDIX B – BIOLOGICAL AND LIVING RESOURCES DATA DICTIONARY

December 1999

This data dictionary is the source of terms used in defining data in the CIMS living resources and biological databases. Its purpose is to provide consistency within the CIMS databases by making data submittal and retrieval compatible among institutions that participate in the program. This dictionary will be expanded as new parameter and field names are required. Institutions submitting data to the CBP monitoring database should use these variable names whenever possible so that names and units of measure are consistent within the CBP monitoring database. Some of the terms in this dictionary will be subject to change as the Chesapeake Bay Information Management System implements data dictionary consolidation among monitoring programs.

Each entry in this appendix lists the dictionary term name, a brief term description, and whether a term is an attribute or value in as attribute field, a data type and field length.



VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION	ATTRIBUTE	FIELD	FIELD
ABOVEMLW	Meters Above Mean Low Water	Field	Numeric	8.1
ACCOUNTING_UNIT ACCOUNTING_UNIT_	USGS Six-Digit Hydrologic Units Code  DESCRIPTION	Field	Text	6
	USGS Six-Digit Hydrologic Unit Code Description	Field	Text	40
ADDRESS	Physical Mailing Address of Contact	Field	Text	50
AEPENETR	Actual or Estimated Gear Penetration Depth Indicator	Field	Text	2
AFDW	Ash-Free Dry Weight for a Sample		Numeric	
AFDW_TAX	Ash-Free Dry Weight for a Taxon	√alue	Numeric	
AGENCY	State or Federal Agency Responsible for a Monitoring Program	Field	Text	25
ANSCODE	Academy Of Natural Science Species Code	√alue	Text	
ASH_FRWT	Ash-Free Dry Weight for a Taxon		Numeric	
ASH_WT	Sample Total Sample Ash-Free Dry Weight (Normalized)	√alue	Numeric	
ASHWT	Sample Total Sample Ash-Free Dry Weight		Numeric	
ASMRATIO	Production Efficiency Ratio (ug-C/ug-chl A)		Numeric	8.2
ATEMP	Air Temperature		Numeric	
BASIN	CBP Tributary or River Basin Designation		Text	30
BEROE	Number of Beroe		Numeric	
BEROEVOL	Volume of Beroe		Numeric	
BOTTYPE1	Primary Bottom Sediment Characterization	Field	Text	25
CARBCHN	Carbon Content (Chn Analyzer)		Numeric	
CARBFIX	Carbon Fixation Rate (Percent)		Numeric	8.2
CARBIGN	Carbon Content (Ignition)		Numeric	
CARBNATE	Carbonate Content		Numeric	8.2
CARBWET	Carbon Content (Wet Oxidation)	√alue	Numeric	
CATALOGING_UNIT	USGS Eight-Digit Hydrologic Units Code		Text	8
CATALOGING_UNIT_	DESCRIPTION			
	USGS Eight-Digit Hydrologic Units Code Descriptor		Text	40
CB_SEG85	CBP Segment Designation (1985 Scheme)		Text	8
CB_SEG97	CBP Segment Designation (1997 Scheme)		Text	8
CB_SEG98	CBP segment designation (1998 Scheme)		Text	8
CBP_BASIN	CBP Monitoring Basin Designation		Text	30
CHLA	Chlorophyll A Estimate (Mg Chl A/Liter)		Text	8.2
CITY	City Location		Text	50
CLAY	Clay Content		Numeric	
CLOUD	Cloud Cover		Text	
CNIDA	Number of Cnidarians	√alue	Numeric	
CNIDAVOL	Volume of Cnidarians	√alue	Numeric	

CNTPROSP	# Species in a Profile SampleValue	Numeric	
COMMENT	Comment FieldField	Memo	-
COMMON_NAME	Species Common NameField	Text	45
CONDUCT	Specific ConductivityValue	Numeric	
CONTACT	Monitoring Program ContactField	Text	25
CONVFACT	Converts Number Per Sample To Normalized Count Field	Numeric	8.2
COUNT	Number Per SampleValue	Numeric	
COUNTY	County Field	Text	50
CRAB_NUM	Crab or Fish Identification Number Field	Text	12
CRUISE	Chesapeake Bay Program Cruise Identifier Field	Text	6
CS DEPTH	Depth of Core Slice Field	Numeric	8.2
CTENO	Number of CtenophoresValue	Numeric	
CTENOVOL	Volume of CtenophoresValue	Numeric	
DATA TYPE	Date Type Code Field	Text	2
DATE	Date of Sample Collection (YYYYMMDD)Field	Date/Time	8
DESCRIPTIONS	Description of Look Up Code FieldField	Text	50
DISOFFS	Distance Offshore	Numeric	8.2
DISTANCE	Distance of Trawl Or Dredge Field	Numeric	8.2
DO	Dissolved OxygenValue	Numeric	
DO DK	Dark Bottle Dissolved Oxygen	Numeric	
DO_GROPR	Gross ProductivityValue	Numeric	
DO LI	Light Bottle Dissolved OxygenValue	Numeric	
DO_NETPR	Light\Dark Bottle Net ProductivityValue	Numeric	
DO_PRO_D	02 Rate of Change/Day - ProductionValue	Numeric	
DO_PRO_H	02 Rate of Change/Hour - ProductionValue	Numeric	
DO_PSAT	Dissolved Oxygen Percent Saturation	Numeric	
DO_RES_D	02 Rate of Change/Day - Respiration	Numeric	
DO_RES_H	02 Rate of Change/Hour - RespirationValue	Numeric	
DOC_ID	Documentation IdentificationValue	Text	
DODEL_DK	Final DO - Init DO (Dark) Value	Numeric	
DODEL_LT	Final DO - Init DO (Light)Value	Numeric	
DRY_WT	Sample Dry Weight (Normalized)Value	Numeric	
DRYWT	Sample Dry Weight Value	Numeric	
DURATION	Duration of Sampling Effort (MM:SS -24 Hour Time) Field	Date/Time	8
END_DATE	End Date of Sampling Effort Or Cruise (YYYYMMDD)Field	Date/Time	8
END_DEPTH	Bottom Depth at End of Sampling Effort Field	Numeric	8.1
	· -		

Data Set Structures 70

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION	ATTRIBUTE	FIELD	FIELD
END_LAT	Latitude at End of Sampling Effort	Field	Numeric	8.5
END_LONG	Longitude at End of Sampling Effort	Field	Numeric	9.5
EPAR_S	Light Irradiance in Air	Field	Numeric	8.3
EPARD_ Z	Light Irradiance from Down Facing Probe dt Depth	Field	Numeric	8.3
EPARU_Z	Light Irradiance from Up Facing Probe dt Depth	Field	Numeric	8.3
EUDEPTH	Euphotic Zone (Depth Of 1% Light)	Value	Numeric	
FALL_LINE	Above/Below Fall Line Indicator		Text	1
FIPS	Federal Information Processing Codes (ZIP CODES)	Field	Text	5
FOLKISTD	Inclusive Graphic Standard Deviation (Folk Method)	. Value	Numeric	
FOLKMEAN	Mean Diameter (Folk Method)	Value	Numeric	
FORK_LENGTH	Length of Individual	.Value	Numeric	
FVOL_M3	Filtered Volume	. Field	Numeric	8.2
GENDER	Sex of Individuals	. Field	Text	2
GMETHOD	Sampling Gear	Field	Text	3
HUC 8	USGS 8-Digit Hydrologic Unit Code		Text	8
HYDRA	Number of Hydra Medusae		Numeric	
HYDRAVOL	Volume of Hydra Medusae		Numeric	
IBI_BOTTOM_TYPE	Index of Biotic Integrity Bottom Type		Text	2
IBI PARAMETER	Index of Biotic Integrity Parameter		Text	15
IBI SALZONE	Index of Biotic Integrity Salinity Zone		Text	2
INS CODE	Instrument Code		Text	10
JELLY	Number of Jellyfish		Numeric	
JELLYVOL	Volume of Jellyfish		Numeric	
KURT	Kurtosis (Folk Method)		Numeric	
LAT XX	Latitude Expressed in a Specific Geographic Datum		Numeric	8.5
LATIN NAME	Species Latin Name		Text	45
LATITUDE	Latitude		Numeric	8.5
LAYER	Water Column Description		Text	3
LENGTH	Length of Individual		Numeric	-
LIFE STAGE	Life Stages of Individual		Text	45
LL DATUM	Geographic Datum Desigation		Text	8
LONG XX	Longitude Expressed in a Specific Geographic Datum		Numeric	8.5
LONGITUDE	Longitude		Numeric	8.5
MAT	Organism Maturity Descriptor		Text	1
MAXDEPTH	Maximum Sample Depth		Numeric	8.1
MEDDIAM	Median Diameter		Numeric	J. i
MINDEPTH	Minimum Sample Depth (In Meters)		Numeric	8.1

MISS	Indicator of Missing Appendages In Blue Crab Surveys Field	Numeric	8.0
MNEMIOP	Number of MnemiopsisValue	Numeric	
MNEMVOL	Volume of MnemiopsisValue	Numeric	
MOIST	Moisture of SedimentValue	Numeric	
MOMCKURT	Kurtosis (Method of Moments - Mcbride In Carver 71)Value	Numeric	
MOMCSKEW	Skewness (Method of Moments - Mcbride In Carver 71) Value	Numeric	
MOMEAN_1	Mean Diameter (Method of Moments)Value	Numeric	
MOMTKURT	Kurtosis (Method of Moments - Math Tables Handbook) Value	Numeric	
MOMTSKEW	Skewness (Method of Moments - Math Tables Handbook)Value	Numeric	
MOSTD_2	Standard Deviation (Method of Moments)	Numeric	
NETMESH	Screen Mesh Width (Millimeters) Field	Numeric	8.4
NITCHN	Nitrogen-CHN Analyzer Field	Numeric	8.4
NOAA_SEGMENT	NOAA River Segment Designation Field	Text	7
NODCCODE	NOAA-NODC Species CodeField	Text	12
ODUCODE	Old Dominion University Species CodeValue	Text	
ORP	Redox PotentialValue	Numeric	
P_DEPTH	Composite Sample Cut-Off Depth (Meters)Field	Numeric	8.1
PARAMETER	Parameter MeasuredField	Text	20
PELLETS	Fecal Pellet Abundance DescriptorField	Text	10
PENETR	Gear Penetration Depth (Centimeters)Field	Numeric	8.1
PH	Sample pHValue	Numeric	
PHONE	Contact Phone NumberField	Text	12
PRECIP	Precipitation Code	Text	
PROGRAM	Monitoring Program Designation Field	Text	20
PROJECT	Monitoring Program-Project Designation Field	Text	10
QUALIFIER	Analytical Detection Limit QualifierField	Text	8
QUARTDEV	Quartile Deviation Value	Numeric	
R_DATE	Version Date of Data (YYYYMMDD)Field	Date/Time	8
REGION_UNIT	USGS Two-Digit Hydrologic Units Code Field	Text	2
REGION_UNIT_DESC	RIPTION		
	USGS Two-Digit Hydrologic Units Code Description Field	Text	40
RIVER_MILE	CBP River Mile Designation Field	Numeric	8.1
SALINITY	Salinity Value	Numeric	
SALZONE	Salinity ZoneField	Text	2
SAMPLE_DATE	Date of Sample Collection (YYYYMMDD)Field	Date/Time	8
SAMPLE_DEPTH	Sample Depth-Distance from Water Surface (Meters) Field	Numeric	8.1

Data Set Structures 72

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION AT	TRIBUTE	FIELD	FIELD
SAMPLE_NUMBER	Sample NumberFi	ield N	lumeric	8.0
SAMPLE_TIME	Sample Collection Time (HH:MM:SS-24 Hour Time)Fi	ield Dat	te/Time	8
SAMPLE_TYPE	Sample Collection TypeFi		Text	4
SAMVOL_L	Sample VolumeFi	ield N	lumeric	8.2
SAND	Sand ContentVa	alue N	lumeric	
SCORE	Index of Biotic Integrity Metric ScoreFi	ield N	lumeric	8.0
SECCHI	Secchi DepthVa	alue N	lumeric	
SEDIMENT_TYPE	Benthic Sediment Profile Image Analysis Sediment Characterization Type Fi	ield	Text	2
SER_NUM	Data Collection Agency Sample Serial Number Fi	ield	Text	12
SET_VOL	Sample Settled Volume (Normalized)Va	alue N	lumeric	
SET_VOLZ	Sample Settled Volume of Zooplankton (Normalized)Va	alue N	lumeric	
SETVOL	Sample Settled VolumeVa		lumeric	
SETVOLZ	Sample Settled Volume of ZooplanktonVa		lumeric	
SIGMA T	Specific Gravity of Water (Corrected to Sigma Units)Va	alue N	lumeric	
SILT	Silt ContentVa		lumeric	
SILTCLAY	Percent Silt to Clay RatioVa		lumeric	
SITE TYPE	Site TypeFi		Text	2
SITENO	Collecting Agency Site Number Fi		Text	8
SIZE	Organism Size Fraction Designation or Descriptor Fi		Text	45
SKEW	Skewness (Folk Method)Va		lumeric	
SORT	Sorting (Folk Method)Va		lumeric	
SOURCE	Data Collection Agency Fi		Text	8
SPECCODE	Agency Species Code Fi		Text	12
START DATE	Start Date Of Sampling Effort or Cruise (YYYYMMDD) Fi		te/Time	8
START DEPTH	Starting Bottom Depth of Sampling Effort (Meters)Fi		lumeric	8.1
START LAT	Latitude at Start of Sampling EffortFi		lumeric	8.5
START LONG	Longitude at Start of Sampling Effort Fi		lumeric	8.5
STATION	Sampling Station Identifier Fi		Text	15
STEMP	Sediment TemperatureVa		lumeric	
STRATUM	Sampling StratumFi		Text	6
SUBBASIN	CBP Tributary Sub-Basin Designation Fi		Text	30
SUBREGION UNIT	USGS Four-Digit Hydrologic Unit Code Fi		Text	4
	DESCRIPTION			
	USGS Four-Digit Hydrologic Unit Code Description Fi		Text	40
SURVEY ID	Database Auto-Indexing Field		lumeric	-
TIDE	Tidal Stage CodeVa		Text	
TIMDUR_H	Duration of Incubation Period (HH:MM:SS 24 Hour Time)Fi		te/Time	8

## The 1999 Users Guide to CBP Biological and Living Resources Monitoring Data

TIME_BEG	Beginning Time (HH:MM:SS 24 Hour Time)Fie	eld I	Date/Time	8
TIME_END	Ending Time(HH:MM:SS- 24 Hour Time) Fie		Date/Time	8
TOTAL_DEPTH	Total Water Depth at Station In Meters (Bottom Depth) Fie	eld	Numeric	8.1
TOW_DIR_CURRENT	Tow Direction Relative to Current Fie	eld	Text	15
TOW_DIR_STREAM	Tow Direction Relative to Stream FlowFie	eld	Text	15
TOW_SPD	Speed of TowFie	eld	Numeric	8.2
TRIB_COD	Tributary or Mainstem Code Fie	eld	Text	3
TRIP	Agency/Source Sampling Trip Number Fie	eld	Text	8
TSN	National Oceanographic Data Center Taxon Serial Number Fie		Text	7
TVS_P	Total Volatile Solids (W/W)Valu	lue	Numeric	
UNITS	Reported UnitsFie	eld	Text	15
VALUE	Parameter Value Fie		Numeric	Variable
VALUE_TYPE	Actual or Estimated Parameter CodeFie	eld	Text	2
VERCODE	Maryland Power Plant Study (Versar) Species Codes Fie		Text	14
VOLORG	Volatile OrganicValu	lue	Numeric	
WAVHGT	Wave Height CodeValu	lue	Text	
WINDIR	Wind Direction CodeValue	lue	Text	
WINDSPD	Wind SpeedValu		Text	
WTEMP	Water TemperatureValu	lue	Numeric	

Data Set Structures 74

To implement CIMS it will be necessary to modify the existing Living Resources Data Dictionary. Changes are being implemented as the new relational databases come on-line. As of December 1, 1997, the following Living Resources Data Dictionary terms have been renamed for CIMS compliance.

OLD NAME NEW CIMS NAME

AGENCY SOURCE
COLTYPE SAMPLE\_TYPE
DATE SAMPLE\_DATE
TIME SAMPLE\_TIME
LAT LATITUDE
LONG LONGITUDE

REP\_NUM SAMPLE\_NUMBER REP\_TYPE SAMPLE\_TYPE

LBL LATIN NAME Plus LIFE STAGE or SIZE

TRIB COD BASIN

AEAFDW VALUE\_TYPE
SDEPTH SAMPLE\_DEPTH
TDEPTH TOTAL\_DEPTH
AEAFDW VALUE\_TYPE
AEDRY VALUE TYPE

LEN\_CM LENGTH OR FORK\_LENGTH LEN MM LENGTH OR FORK LENGTH

DISOXY DO

The following analytical method fields have been replaced by the generic METHOD field:

ATEMP\_M Air Temperature measurement method code WTEMP\_M Water temperature measurement method code

CHL\_F\_M Fluorescence Chlorophyll a measurement method code

C14\_M Carbon-14 analytical methods
COND\_M Specific conductivity method code

SALIN\_M Salinity method code

DISOXY\_M Dissolved oxygen method code

The following method detection limit fields have been replaced by the generic QUALIFIER field:

ATEMP\_D Air temperature method detection limit code WTEMP D Water temperature method detection limit code

CHL\_F\_D Fluorescence Chlorophyll a method detection limit code

C14\_D Carbon-14 method detection limit methods
COND D Specific conductivity method detection limit code

SALIN\_D Salinity method detection limit code

DISOXY\_D Dissolved oxygen method detection limit code



# APPENDIX C – EXPLANATION OF LOOK-UP TABLE VALUES AND PARAMETER CODES

December 1999

A variety of numeric and alphanumeric codes are used in the CIMS databases and data sets to identify specific sampling gears, analytical methods, collecting agencies, segments, cruise numbers, etc. These codes are documented in this appendix.



#### Table C-1. Chesapeake Bay Program Basin Designation (CBP BASIN).

As part of geographic referencing of sampling sites for cross-program data analysis, stations have been assigned CBP basin designations. Designations are as follows:

**CBP\_BASIN**CHESAPEAKE BAY

CHESAPEAKE BAY

CHESAPEAKE BAY

JAMES RIVER JAMES RIVER WATERSHED

MD EASTERN SHORE MARYLAND EAST OF CHESAPEAKE BAY

MD WESTERN SHORE MARYLAND WEST OF CHAESAPEAKE BAY, EXCLUDING THE POTOMAC

AND PATUXENT WATERSHEDS

PATUXENT RIVER PATUXENT RIVER WATERSHED
POTOMAC RIVER POTOMAC RIVER WATERSHED
RAPPAHANNOCK RIVER RAPPAHANNOCK RIVER WATERSHED

SUSQUEHANNA RIVER SUSQUEHANNA RIVER WATERSHED
VA EASTERN SHORE VIRGINIA EAST OF CHESAPEAKE BAY

VA WESTERN SHORE VIRGINIA WEST OF CHESAPEAKE BAY, EXCLUDING THE POTOMAC,

JAMES, RAPPAHANNOCK AND YORK WATERSHEDS

YORK RIVER YORK RIVER WATERSHED

#### Table C-2. Sediment bottom codes (BOTTYPE).

These codes are used to report sediment bottom types in several of the Chesapeake Bay fish seine and SAV monitoring programs. The valid entries for this field are as follows:

BOTTYPE	DESCRIPTION
CL	Clay
GR	Gravel
MD	Mud
RK	Rocks
SN	Sand
SH	Shell
SL	Silt
RB	Rubble
UN	Unknown

## Table C-3. Original Chesapeake Bay Program Segment Designation (CB SEG85).

As part of the geographic referencing of stations, each station is described with a CBP segment code describing in which segment a station is located. It is based upon the original 1985 segmentation scheme. Due to controversy about the segmentation systems, these codes were modified for the 1997 CBP nutrient reevaluation (CB\_SEG87) and again for better representation of living resources in 1998 (CB\_SEG98). The currently accepted CB\_SEG85 values and descriptions are as follows:

CBSEG85	DESCRIPTION
AFL	NON-TIDAL AREAS OF THE CHESAPEAKE BAY WATERSHED
CB1	SUSQUEHANNA FLATS
CB2	UPPER PORTION OF THE CHESAPEAKE BAY MAINSTEM
CB3	UPPER-MOST ESTUARINE ZONE IN THE CHESAPEAKE BAY MAINSTEM
CB4	UPPER PORTION OF THE CENTRAL CHESAPEAKE BAY MAINSTEM
CB5	CENTRAL PORTION OF THE CHESAPEAKE BAY MAINSTEM
CB6	LOWER WEST-CENTRAL PORTION OF THE CHESAPEAKE BAY MAINSTEM
CB7	LOWER EAST-CENTRAL PORTION OF THE CHESAPEAKE BAY MAINSTEM
CB8	SOUTHERN-MOST PORTION OF THE CHESAPEAKE BAY MAINSTEM
EE1	EASTERN BAY, MILES RIVER, AND WYE RIVER
EE2	CHOPTANK RIVER WEST OF CASTLE HAVEN, INCLUDING THE TRED AVON RIVER, BROAD
	CREEK, HARRIS CREEK, AND THE LITTLE CHOPTANK RIVER
ГГО	
EE3	TANGIER AND POCOMOKE SOUNDS
ET1	NORTHEAST RIVER
ET2	ELK AND BOHEMIA RIVERS
ET3	SASSAFRAS RIVER
ET4	CHESTER RIVER
ET5	CHOPTANK RIVER, EXCLUDING EE2
ET6	NANTICOKE RIVER
ET7	WICOMICO RIVER
ET8	MANOKIN RIVER
ET9	BIG ANNEMESSEX RIVER
ET10	POCOMOKE RIVER
LE1	PATUXENT RIVER, LOWER ESTUARINE SEGMENT
LE2	POTOMAC RIVER, LOWER ESTUARINE SEGMENT
LE3	RAPPAHANNOCK RIVER, LOWER ESTUARINE SEGMENT
LE4	YORK RIVER, LOWER ESTUARINE SEGMENT
LE5	JAMES RIVER, LOWER ESTUARINE SEGMENT
RET1	PATUXENT RIVER, RIVERINE-ESTUARINE TRANSITION ZONE
RET2	POTOMAC RIVER, RIVERINE-ESTUARINE TRANSITION ZONE
RET3	RAPPAHANNOCK RIVER, RIVERINE-ESTUARINE TRANSITION ZONE
RET4	YORK RIVER, RIVERINE-ESTUARINE TRANSITION ZONE
RET5	JAMES RIVER, RIVERINE-ESTUARINE TRANSITION ZONE
TF1	PATUXENT RIVER, TIDAL FRESHWATER SEGMENT
TF2	POTOMAC RIVER, TIDAL FRESHWATER SEGMENT
TF3	RAPPAHANNOCK RIVER, TIDAL FRESHWATER SEGMENT
TF4	YORK RIVER, TIDAL FRESHWATER SEGMENT
TF5	JAMES RIVER, TIDAL FRESHWATER SEGMENT
WE4	MOBJACK BAY
WT1	BUSH RIVER
WT2	GUNPOWDER RIVER
WT3	MIDDLE RIVER AND SENECA CREEK
WT4	BACK RIVER
WT5	PATAPSCO RIVER
WT6	MAGOTHY RIVER
WT7	SEVERN RIVER
WT8	SOUTH, RHODE AND WEST RIVERS
-	•

## Table C-4. The 1998 Chesapeake Bay Program Segment Designation (CB\_SEG98).

As part of the geographic referencing of stations, each station is described with a CBP segment code describing in which segment a station is located. Due to controversy about the original (CB\_SEG85) and 97 Nutrient Reevaluation (CB\_SEG97) segmentation systems, these codes were modified for better representation of Living Resources in late 1998 (CB\_SEG98). Segment names did not differ from CB\_SEG97 however boundaries were modified. Contact a Living Resources GIS Specialist for details.

CBSEG_98	DESCRIPTION	CBSEG_98	DESCRIPTION
ANATF	Anacostia River-Tidal Fresh Region	MATTF	Mattawoman Creek-Tidal Fresh Region
APPTF	Appomattox River-Tidal Fresh Region	MIDOH	Middle River-Oligohaline Region
ВАСОН	Back River-Oligohaline Region	MOBPH	Mobjack Bay-Polyhaline Region
BIGMH	Big Annemessex River-Mesohaline Region	MPNOH	Mattaponi River-Oligohaline Region
ВОНОН	Bohemia River-Oligohaline Region	MPNTF	Mattaponi River-Tidal Fresh Region
BSHOH	Bush River-Oligohaline Region	NANMH	Nanticoke River-Mesohaline Region
C&DOH	C&D Canal-Oligohaline Region	NANOH	Nanticoke River-Oligohaline Region
CB1TF	Chesapeake Bay-Tidal Fresh Region	NANTF	Nanticoke River-Tidal Fresh Region
CB2OH	Chesapeake Bay-Oligohaline Region	NORTF	Northeast River-Tidal Fresh Region
CB3MH	Chesapeake Bay-Mesohaline Region	PATMH	Patapsco River-Mesohaline Region
CB4MH	Chesapeake Bay-Mesohaline Region	PATTF	Patapsco River-Tidal Fresh Region
CB5MH	Chesapeake Bay-Mesohaline Region	PAXMH	Patuxent River-Mesohaline Region
CB6PH	Chesapeake Bay-Polyhaline Region	PAXOH	Patuxent River-Oligohaline Region
CB7PH	Chesapeake Bay-Polyhaline Region	PAXTF	Patuxent River-Tidal Fresh Region
CB8PH	Chesapeake Bay-Polyhaline Region	PIAMH	Piankatank River-Mesohaline Region
СНКОН	Chickahominy River-Oligohaline Region	PISTF	Piscataway Creek-Tidal Fresh Region
CHOMH1	Choptank River-Mesohaline Region 1	PMKOH	Pamunkey River-Oligohaline Region
CHOMH2	Choptank River-Mesohaline Region 2	PMKTF	Pamunkey River-Tidal Fresh Region
СНООН	Choptank River-Oligohaline Region	POCMH	Pocomoke River-Mesohaline Region
CHOTF	Choptank River-Tidal Fresh Region	РОСОН	Pocomoke River-Oligohaline Region
CHSMH	Chester River-Mesohaline Region	POCTF	Pocomoke River-Tidal Fresh Region
CHSOH	Chester River-Oligonaline Region	POTMH	Potomac River-Mesohaline Region
CHSTF	Chester River-Tidal Fresh Region	РОТОН	Potomac River-Oligohaline Region
CRRMH	Corrotoman River-Mesohaline Region	POTTF	Potomac River-Tidal Fresh Region
EASMH	Eastern Bay-Mesohaline Region	RHDMH	Rhode River-Mesohaline Region
EBEMH	East Branch Elizabeth River-Mesohaline Region	RPPMH	Rappahannock River-Mesohaline Region
ELIMH	Elizabeth River-Mesohaline Region	RPPOH	Rappahannock River-Oligohaline Region
ELIPH	Elizabeth River-Polyhaline Region	RPPTF	Rappahannock River-Tidal Fresh Region
ELKOH	Elk River-Oligohaline Region	SASOH	Sassafras River-Oligohaline Region
FSBMH	Fishing Bay-Mesohaline Region	SBEMH	South Branch Elizabeth River-Mesohaline Region
GUNOH	Gunpowder River-Oligohaline Region	SEVMH	Severn River-Mesohaline Region
GUNTF	Gunpowder River-Tidal Fresh Region	SOUMH	South River-Mesohaline Region
HNGMH	Honga River-Mesohaline Region	SUSTF	Susquehanna River-Tidal Fresh Region
JMSMH	James River-Mesohaline Region	TANMH	Tangier Sound-Mesohaline Region
JMSOH	James River-Oligohaline Region	WBEMH	West Branch Elizabeth River-Mesohaline Region
JMSPH	James River-Polyhaline Region	WBRTF	Western Branch-Tidal Fresh Region
JMSTF	James River-Tidal Fresh Region	WICMH	Wicomico River-Mesohaline Region
LAFMH	Lafayette River-Mesohaline Region	WSTMH	West River-Mesohaline Region
LCHMH	Little Choptank River-Mesohaline Region	YRKMH	York River-Mesohaline Region
LYNPH	Lynnhaven River-Polyhaline Region	YRKPH	York River-Polyhaline Region
MAGMH	Magothy River-Mesohaline Region		
MANMH	Manokin River-Mesohaline Region		

## Table C-5. Cruise Identifier (CRUISE).

This alpha-numeric code identifies the cruise to which the data observation belongs. Cruise identification is useful for grouping data that are collected over a range of sample dates, but that are considered data for a specific sampling period. The current CBP cruise numbers are as follows:

CRUISE	START_DATE	END_DATE	CRUISE	START_DATE	END_DATE
BAY001	06/15/1984	06/30/1984	BAY054	03/01/1987	03/15/1987
BAY002	07/01/1984	07/15/1984	BAY055	03/16/1987	03/31/1987
BAY003	07/16/1984	07/31/1984	BAY056	04/01/1987	04/15/1987
BAY004	08/01/1984	08/15/1984	BAY057	04/16/1987	04/30/1987
BAY005	08/16/1984	08/31/1984	BAY058	05/01/1987	05/15/1987
BAY006	09/01/1984	09/15/1984	BAY059	05/16/1987	05/31/1987
BAY007	09/16/1984	09/30/1984	BAY060	06/01/1987	06/15/1987
BAY008	10/01/1984	10/15/1984	BAY061	06/16/1987	06/30/1987
BAY009	10/16/1984	10/31/1984	BAY062	07/01/1987	07/17/1987
BAY010	11/01/1984	11/30/1984	BAY063	07/18/1987	07/31/1987
BAY011	12/01/1984	12/31/1984	BAY064	08/01/1987	08/15/1987
BAY012	01/01/1985	01/31/1985	BAY065	08/16/1987	08/31/1987
BAY013	02/01/1985	02/28/1985	BAY066	09/01/1987	09/15/1987
BAY014	03/01/1985	03/15/1985	BAY067	09/16/1987	09/30/1987
BAY015	03/16/1985	03/31/1985	BAY068	10/01/1987	10/15/1987
BAY016	04/01/1985	04/15/1985	BAY069	10/16/1987	10/31/1987
BAY017	04/16/1985	04/30/1985	BAY070	11/01/1987	11/30/1987
BAY018	05/01/1985	05/15/1985	BAY071	12/01/1987	12/31/1987
BAY019	05/16/1985	05/31/1985	BAY072	01/01/1988	01/31/1988
BAY020	06/01/1985	06/15/1985	BAY073	02/01/1988	02/28/1988
BAY021	06/16/1985	06/30/1985	BAY074	03/01/1988	03/15/1988
BAY022	07/01/1985	07/15/1985	BAY075	03/16/1988	03/31/1988
BAY023	07/16/1985	07/31/1985	BAY076	04/01/1988	04/15/1988
BAY024	08/01/1985	08/15/1985	BAY077	04/16/1988	04/30/1988
BAY025	08/16/1985	08/31/1985	BAY078	05/01/1988	05/15/1988
BAY026	09/01/1985	09/15/1985	BAY079	05/16/1988	05/31/1988
BAY027	09/16/1985	10/02/1985	BAY080	06/01/1988	06/14/1988
BAY028	10/03/1985	10/14/1985	BAY081	06/15/1988	06/30/1988
BAY029	10/15/1985	11/06/1985	BAY082	07/01/1988	07/15/1988
BAY030	11/07/1985	11/30/1985	BAY083	07/16/1988	07/31/1988
BAY031	12/01/1985	12/31/1985	BAY084	08/01/1988	08/15/1988
BAY032	01/01/1986	01/31/1986	BAY085	08/16/1988	08/31/1988
BAY033	02/01/1986	02/28/1986	BAY086	09/01/1988	09/13/1988
BAY034	03/01/1986	03/15/1986	BAY087	09/14/1988	09/30/1988
BAY035	03/16/1986	03/31/1986	BAY088	10/01/1988	10/15/1988
BAY036	04/01/1986	04/15/1986	BAY089	10/16/1988	10/31/1988
BAY037	04/16/1986	04/30/1986	BAY090	11/01/1988	11/30/1988
BAY038	05/01/1986	05/15/1986	BAY091	12/01/1988	12/31/1988
BAY039	05/16/1986	05/31/1986	BAY092	01/01/1989	01/31/1989
BAY040	06/01/1986	06/15/1986	BAY093	02/01/1989	02/28/1989
BAY041	06/16/1986	06/30/1986	BAY094	03/01/1989	03/15/1989
BAY042	07/01/1986	07/15/1986	BAY095	03/16/1989	03/31/1989
BAY043	07/16/1986	07/31/1986	BAY096	04/01/1989	04/15/1989
BAY044	08/01/1986	08/15/1986	BAY097	04/16/1989	04/30/1989
BAY045	08/16/1986	08/31/1986	BAY098	05/01/1989	05/15/1989
BAY046	09/01/1986	09/15/1986	BAY099	05/16/1989	05/31/1989
BAY047	09/16/1986	09/30/1986	BAY100	06/01/1989	06/15/1989
BAY048	10/01/1986	10/15/1986	BAY101	06/16/1989	06/30/1989
BAY049	10/16/1986	10/31/1986	BAY102	07/01/1989	07/15/1989
BAY050	11/01/1986	11/30/1986	BAY103	07/16/1989	07/31/1989
BAY051	12/01/1986	12/31/1986	BAY104	08/01/1989	08/15/1989
BAY052	01/01/1987	01/31/1987	BAY105	08/16/1989	08/31/1989
BAY053	02/01/1987	02/28/1987	BAY106	09/01/1989	09/15/1989
2711000	02/01/100/	02,20,1001	5, 11 100	33/31/1000	33/13/1303

CRUISE BAY107	<b>START_DATE</b> 09/16/1989	<b>END_DATE</b> 09/30/1989	CRUISE BAY168	<b>START_DATE</b> 10/01/1992	<b>END_DATE</b> 10/15/1992
BAY108	10/01/1989	10/15/1989	BAY169	10/16/1992	10/13/1992
BAY109	10/16/1989	10/31/1989	BAY170	11/01/1992	11/30/1992
BAY110	11/01/1989	11/30/1989	BAY171	12/01/1992	12/31/1992
BAY111	12/01/1989	12/31/1989	BAY172	01/01/1993	01/31/1993
BAY112	01/01/1990	01/31/1990	BAY173	02/01/1993	02/28/1993
BAY113	02/01/1990	02/28/1990	BAY174	03/01/1993	03/15/1993
BAY114	03/01/1990	03/15/1990	BAY175	03/16/1993	03/31/1993
BAY115	03/16/1990	03/31/1990	BAY176	04/01/1993	04/15/1993
BAY116	04/01/1990	04/15/1990	BAY177	04/16/1993	04/30/1993
BAY117	04/16/1990	04/30/1990	BAY178	05/01/1993	05/15/1993
BAY118	05/01/1990	05/15/1990	BAY179	05/16/1993	05/31/1993
BAY119	05/16/1990	05/31/1990	BAY180	06/01/1993	06/15/1993
BAY120	06/01/1990	06/15/1990	BAY181	06/16/1993	06/30/1993
BAY121	06/16/1990	06/30/1990	BAY182	07/01/1993	07/15/1993
BAY122	07/01/1990	07/15/1990	BAY183	07/16/1993	07/31/1993
BAY123	07/16/1990	07/31/1990	BAY184	08/01/1993	08/15/1993
BAY124	08/01/1990	08/15/1990	BAY185	08/16/1993	08/31/1993
BAY125	08/16/1990	08/31/1990	BAY186	09/01/1993	09/15/1993
BAY126	09/01/1990	09/15/1990	BAY187	09/16/1993	09/30/1993
BAY127	09/16/1990	09/30/1990	BAY188	10/01/1993	10/15/1993
BAY128	10/01/1990	10/15/1990	BAY189	10/16/1993	10/31/1993
BAY129	10/16/1990	10/31/1990	BAY190	11/01/1993	11/30/1993
BAY130	11/01/1990	11/30/1990	BAY191	12/01/1993	12/31/1993
BAY131	12/01/1990	12/31/1990	BAY192	01/01/1994	01/31/1994
BAY132	01/01/1991	01/31/1991	BAY193	02/01/1994	02/28/1994
BAY133	02/01/1991	02/28/1991	BAY194	03/01/1994	03/15/1994
BAY134	03/01/1991	03/15/1991	BAY195	03/16/1994	03/31/1994
BAY135	03/16/1991	03/31/1991	BAY196	04/01/1994	04/15/1994
BAY136	04/01/1991	04/15/1991	BAY197	04/16/1994	04/30/1994
BAY137	04/16/1991	04/30/1991	BAY198	05/01/1994	05/15/1994
BAY138	05/01/1991	05/15/1991	BAY199	05/16/1994	05/31/1994
BAY139	05/16/1991	05/31/1991	BAY200	06/01/1994	06/15/1994
BAY140	06/01/1991	06/15/1991	BAY201	06/16/1994	06/30/1994
BAY141	06/16/1991	06/30/1991	BAY202	07/01/1994	07/15/1994
BAY142	07/01/1991	07/15/1991	BAY203	07/16/1994	07/31/1994
BAY143	07/16/1991	07/31/1991	BAY204	08/01/1994	08/15/1994
BAY144	08/01/1991	08/15/1991	BAY205	08/16/1994	08/31/1994
BAY145	08/16/1991	08/31/1991	BAY206	09/01/1994	09/15/1994
BAY146	09/01/1991	09/15/1991	BAY207	09/16/1994	09/30/1994
BAY147	09/16/1991	09/30/1991	BAY208	10/01/1994	10/15/1994
BAY148	10/01/1991	10/15/1991	BAY209	10/16/1994	10/31/1994
BAY149	10/16/1991	10/31/1991	BAY210	11/01/1994	11/30/1994
BAY150	11/01/1991	11/30/1991	BAY211	12/01/1994	12/31/1994
BAY151	12/01/1991	12/31/1991	BAY212	01/01/1995	01/31/1995
BAY152	01/01/1992	01/31/1992	BAY213	02/01/1995	02/28/1995
BAY153	02/01/1992	02/28/1992	BAY214	03/01/1995	03/15/1995
BAY154	03/01/1992	03/15/1992	BAY215	03/16/1995	03/31/1995
BAY155	03/16/1992	03/31/1992	BAY216	04/01/1995	04/15/1995
BAY156	04/01/1992	04/15/1992	BAY217	04/16/1995	04/30/1995
BAY157	04/16/1992	04/30/1992	BAY218	05/01/1995	05/15/1995
BAY158	05/01/1992	05/15/1992	BAY219	05/16/1995	05/31/1995
BAY159	05/16/1992	05/31/1992	BAY220	06/01/1995	06/15/1995
BAY160	06/01/1992	06/15/1992	BAY221	06/16/1995	06/30/1995
BAY161	06/16/1992	06/30/1992	BAY222	07/01/1995	07/15/1995
BAY162	07/01/1992	07/15/1992	BAY223	07/16/1995	07/31/1995
BAY163	07/16/1992	07/31/1992	BAY224	08/01/1995	08/15/1995
BAY164	08/01/1992	08/15/1992	BAY225	08/16/1995	08/31/1995
BAY165 BAY166	08/16/1992 09/01/1992	08/31/1992 09/15/1992	BAY226 BAY227	09/01/1995 09/16/1995	09/15/1995 09/30/1995
BAY167	09/01/1992	09/30/1992	BAY228	10/01/1995	10/15/1995
וטו ואם	U3/1U/133Z	U3/3U/133Z	DA 1 220	10/01/1993	10/13/1993

CRUISE	START_DATE	END_DATE	CRUISE	START_DATE	END_DATE
BAY229	10/16/1995	10/31/1995	BAY281	06/15/1998	06/30/1998
BAY230	11/01/1995	11/30/1995	BAY282	07/01/1998	07/15/1998
BAY231	12/01/1995	12/31/1995	BAY283	07/16/1998	07/31/1998
BAY232	01/01/1996	01/31/1996	BAY284	08/01/1998	08/15/1998
BAY233	02/01/1996	02/29/1996	BAY285	08/16/1998	08/31/1998
BAY234	03/01/1996	03/15/1996	BAY286	09/01/1998	09/13/1998
BAY235	03/16/1996	03/31/1996	BAY287	09/14/1998	09/30/1998
BAY236	04/01/1996	04/15/1996	BAY288	10/01/1998	10/15/1998
BAY237	04/16/1996	04/30/1996	BAY289	10/16/1998	10/31/1998
BAY238	05/01/1996	05/15/1996	BAY290	11/01/1998	11/30/1998
BAY239	05/16/1996	05/31/1996	BAY291	12/01/1998	12/31/1998
BAY240	06/01/1996	06/15/1996	BAY292	01/01/1999	01/31/1999
BAY241	06/16/1996	06/30/1996	BAY293	02/01/1999	02/28/1999
BAY242	07/01/1996	07/15/1996	BAY294	03/01/1999	03/14/1999
BAY243	07/16/1996	07/31/1996	BAY295	03/15/1999	03/31/1999
BAY244	08/01/1996	08/15/1996	BAY296	04/01/1999	04/15/1999
BAY245	08/16/1996	08/31/1996	BAY297	04/16/1999	04/30/1999
BAY246	09/01/1996	09/15/1996	BAY298	05/01/1999	05/15/1999
BAY247	09/16/1996	09/30/1996	BAY299	05/16/1999	05/31/1999
BAY248	10/01/1996	10/15/1996	BAY300	06/01/1999	06/13/1999
BAY249	10/16/1996	10/31/1996	BAY301	06/14/1999	06/30/1999
BAY250	11/01/1996	11/30/1996	BAY302	07/01/1999	07/16/1999
BAY251	12/01/1996	12/31/1996	BAY303	07/17/1999	07/31/1999
BAY252	01/01/1997	01/31/1997	BAY304	08/01/1999	08/15/1999
BAY253	02/01/1997	02/28/1997	BAY305	08/16/1999	08/30/1999
BAY254	03/01/1997	03/15/1997	BAY306	09/01/1999	09/15/1999
BAY255	03/16/1997	03/31/1997	BAY307	09/16/1999	09/30/1999
BAY256	04/01/1997	04/13/1997	BAY308	10/01/1999	10/15/1999
BAY257	04/14/1997	04/30/1997	BAY309	10/16/1999	10/31/1999
BAY258	05/01/1997	05/15/1997	BAY310	11/01/1999	11/30/1999
BAY259	05/16/1997	05/31/1997	BAY311	12/01/1999	12/31/1999
BAY260	06/01/1997	06/15/1997	BAY312	01/01/2000	01/31/2000
BAY261	06/16/1997	06/30/1997	BAY313	02/01/2000	02/29/2000
BAY262	07/01/1997	07/17/1997	BAY314	03/01/2000	03/15/2000
BAY263	07/18/1997	07/31/1997	BAY315	03/16/2000	03/31/2000
BAY264	08/01/1997	08/15/1997 08/31/1997	BAY316	04/01/2000	04/15/2000
BAY265	08/16/1997		BAY317	04/16/2000	04/30/2000
BAY266	09/01/1997	09/15/1997	BAY318	05/01/2000	12/15/2000
BAY267	09/16/1997	09/30/1997	BAY319	05/16/2000	12/31/2000
BAY268	10/01/1997	10/17/1997	BAY320	06/01/2000	12/15/2000
BAY269	10/18/1997	10/31/1997	BAY321	06/16/2000	06/30/2000
BAY270	11/01/1997	11/30/1997	BAY322	07/01/2000	07/15/2000
BAY271	12/01/1997	12/31/1997	BAY323	07/16/2000	07/31/2000
BAY272	01/01/1998	01/31/1998	BAY324	08/01/2000	08/15/2000
BAY273	02/01/1998	02/28/1998	BAY325	08/16/2000	08/30/2000
BAY274	03/01/1998	03/15/1998	BAY326	09/01/2000	09/15/2000
BAY275	03/16/1998	03/31/1998	BAY327	09/16/2000	09/30/2000
BAY276	04/01/1998	04/15/1998	BAY328	10/01/2000	10/15/2000
BAY277	04/16/1998	04/30/1998	BAY329	10/16/2000	10/31/2000
BAY278	05/01/1998	05/15/1998	BAY330	11/01/2000	11/30/2000
BAY279	05/16/1998	05/31/1998	BAY331	12/01/2000	12/31/2000
BAY280	06/01/1998	06/14/1998			

## Table C-6. Cloud Cover (CLOUD).

This one-digit code best describes the type of cloud coverage during a sampling period, If these data are collected. Note that in the CIMS Water Quality database Cloud Cover is a field in the event table, while in Living Resources data bases it is a parameter in a weather table. Possible values for this field are:

CLOUD	DESCRIPTION	PERCENT CLOUD COVER
0	Clear	0 to 10 %
1	Scattered to Partly	10 to 50 %
2	Partly to Broken	50 to 90 %
3	Overcast	> 90 %
4	Foggy	
5	Hazy	
6	Clouds	No % given

# Table C-7 Data Type (DATA TYPE).

This table stores information related to DATA\_TYPE codes in the CIMS Plankton databases. This table contains information about the type of sample collected during an event. The following list of data types represent those that were either directly measured in the field or analyzed in the laboratory. Additional codes may be added as needed. Currently accepted DATA\_TYPE and DESCRIPTION designations are as follows:

DATA_TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BE	BENTHIC
FL	FLUORESCENCE
MI	MICROZOOPLANKTON
MZ	MESOZOOPLANKTON
PD	PRIMARY PRODUCTION
PH	PHYTOPLANKTON
PP	PICOPLANKTON

## Table C-8. Fall Line Designation (FALL\_LINE).

Designation of sampling station position relative to fall line.

FALL_LINE	DESCRIPTION
Α	Above Fall Line or Non-tidal Portion of Tributary
В	Below Fall Line or Tidal Portion of Tributary

## Table C-9. FIPS Codes (FIPS).

This table contains Federal Information Processing System (FIPS) codes identifying state and county type of field samples taken at given site. This code is used in the STATIONS tables. Additional codes may be added as needed. Currently accepted FIPS CODE designations are as follows:

FIPS	STATE	NAME	FIPS	STATE	NAME
10001	DE	KENT	42013	PA	BLAIR
10003	DE	NEW CASTLE	42015	PA	BRADFORD
10005	DE	SUSSEX	42021	PA	CAMBRIA
11001	DC	DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	42023	PA	CAMERON
24001	MD	ALLEGANY	42025	PA	CARBON
24003	MD	ANNE ARUNDEL	42027	PA	CENTRE
24005	MD	BALTIMORE	42029	PA	CHESTER
24009 24011	MD MD	CALVERT CAROLINE	42033 42035	PA PA	CLEARFIELD CLINTON
24011	MD	CAROLINE	42033	PA PA	COLUMBIA
24015	MD	CECIL	42037 42041	PA PA	CUMBERLAND
24017	MD	CHARLES	42041	PA	DAUPHIN
24017	MD	DORCHESTER	42043	PA	ELK
24019	MD	FREDERICK	42055	PA	FRANKLIN
24021	MD	GARRETT	42055	PA	FULTON
24025	MD	HARFORD	42061	PA	HUNTINGDON
24023	MD	HOWARD	42063	PA	INDIANA
24027	MD	KENT	42065	PA	JEFFERSON
24029	MD	MONTGOMERY	42067	PA	JUNIATA
24033	MD	PRINCE GEORGES	42069	PA	LACKAWANNA
24035	MD	QUEEN ANNES	42009	PA	LANCASTER
24037	MD	SAINT MARYS	42075	PA	LEBANON
24039	MD	SOMERSET	42079	PA	LUZERNE
24041	MD	TALBOT	42081	PA	LYCOMING
24043	MD	WASHINGTON	42083	PA	MCKEAN
24045	MD	WICOMICO	42087	PA	MIFFLIN
24047	MD	WORCESTER	42093	PA	MONTOUR
24510	MD	BALTIMORE CITY	42097	PA	NORTHUMBERLAND
36003	NY	ALLEGANY	42099	PA	PERRY
36007	NY	BROOME	42105	PA	POTTER
36011	NY	CAYUGA	42107	PA	SCHUYLKILL
36015	NY	CHEMUNG	42109	PA	SNYDER
36017	NY	CHENANGO	42111	PA	SOMERSET
36023	NY	CORTLAND	42113	PA	SULLIVAN
36025	NY	DELAWARE	42115	PA	SUSQUEHANNA
36043	NY	HERKIMER	42117	PA	TIOGA
36051	NY	LIVINGSTON	42119	PA	UNION
36053	NY	MADISON	42127	PA	WAYNE
36065	NY	ONEIDA	42131	PA	WYOMING
36067	NY	ONONDAGA	42133	PA	YORK
36069	NY	ONTARIO	51001	VA	ACCOMACK
36077	NY	OTSEGO	51003	VA	ALBEMARLE
36095	NY	SCHOHARIE	51005	VA	ALLEGHANY
36097	NY	SCHUYLER	51007	VA	AMELIA
36101	NY	STEUBEN	51009	VA	AMHERST
36107	NY	TIOGA	51011	VA	APPOMATTOX
36109	NY	TOMPKINS	51013	VA	ARLINGTON
36123	NY	YATES	51015	VA	AUGUSTA
42001	PA	ADAMS	51017	VA	BATH
42009	PA	BEDFORD	51019	VA	BEDFORD
42011	PA	BERKS	51023	VA	BOTETOURT

FIPS	STATE	NAME	FIPS	STATE	NAME
51029	VA	BUCKINGHAM	51163	VA	ROCKBRIDGE
51031	VA	CAMPBELL	51165	VA	ROCKINGHAM
51033	VA	CAROLINE	51171	VA	SHENANDOAH
51036	VA	CHARLES CITY	51177	VA	SPOTSYLVANIA
51037	VA	CHARLOTTE	51177	VA	STAFFORD
51037	VA	CHESTERFIELD	51179	VA	SURRY
51041	VA VA	CLARKE	51187	VA VA	WARREN
51045	VA VA	CRAIG		VA VA	WESTMORELAND
	VA VA	CULPEPER	51193	VA VA	YORK
51047			51199		
51049	VA	CUMBERLAND	51510	VA	ALEXANDRIA CITY
51053	VA	DINWIDDIE	51530	VA	BUENA VISTA CITY
51057	VA	ESSEX	51540	VA	CHARLOTTESVILLE CITY
51059	VA	FAIRFAX	51550	VA	CHESAPEAKE CITY
51061	VA	FAUQUIER	51560	VA	CLIFTON FORGE CITY
51065	VA	FLUVANNA	51570	VA	COLONIAL HEIGHTS CITY
51069	VA	FREDERICK	51580	VA	COVINGTON CITY
51071	VA	GILES	51600	VA	FAIRFAX CITY
51073	VA	GLOUCESTER	51610	VA	FALLS CHURCH CITY
51075	VA	GOOCHLAND	51630	VA	FREDERICKSBURG CITY
51079	VA	GREENE	51650	VA	HAMPTON CITY
51085	VA	HANOVER	51660	VA	HARRISONBURG CITY
51087	VA	HENRICO	51670	VA	HOPEWELL CITY
51091	VA	HIGHLAND	51678	VA	LEXINGTON CITY
51093	VA	ISLE OF WIGHT	51680	VA	LYNCHBURG CITY
51095	VA	JAMES CITY	51683	VA	MANASSAS CITY
51097	VA	KING AND QUEEN	51685	VA	MANASSAS PARK CITY
51099	VA	KING GEORGE	51700	VA	NEWPORT NEWS CITY
51101	VA	KING WILLIAM	51710	VA	NORFOLK CITY
51103	VA	LANCASTER	51730	VA	PETERSBURG CITY
51107	VA	LOUDOUN	51735	VA	POQOUSON CITY
51109	VA	LOUISA	51740	VA	PORTSMOUTH CITY
51111	VA	LUNENBURG	51760	VA	RICHMOND CITY
51113	VA	MADISON	51790	VA	STAUNTON CITY
51115	VA	MATHEWS	51800	VA	SUFFOLK CITY
51119	VA	MIDDLESEX	51810	VA	VIRGINIA BEACH CITY
51113	VA	MONTGOMERY	51820	VA	WAYNESBORO CITY
51125	VA	NELSON	51830	VA	WILLIAMSBURG CITY
51127	VA	NEW KENT	51840	VA	WINCHESTER CITY
51127	VA VA	NORTHAMPTON	54003	WV	BERKELEY
	VA VA	NORTHUMBERLAND	54003	WV	GRANT
51133			54023 54027	WV	HAMPSHIRE
51135	VA	NOTTOWAY			
51137	VA	ORANGE	54031	WV	HARDY
51139	VA	PAGE	54037	WV	JEFFERSON
51145	VA	POWHATAN	54057	WV	MINERAL
51147	VA	PRINCE EDWARD	54063	WV	MONROE
51149	VA	PRINCE GEORGE	54065	WV	MORGAN
51153	VA	PRINCE WILLIAM	54071	WV	PENDLETON
51157	VA	RAPPAHANNOCK	54077	WV	PRESTON
51159	VA	RICHMOND	54093	WV	TUCKER
51161	VA	ROANOKE			

# Table C-10. Gender (Gender).

The following-digit codes are used to identify the gender of a biological organism, if this information is collected. Currently accepted codes for this field are as follows:

GENDER	DESCRIPTION
F	Female
M	Male
1	Immature
U	Undetermined

# Table C-11. Sampling Gear (GMETHOD).

The GMETHOD codes represent information relating to the type of field gear used to collect samples for all analysis. Additional codes may be added as needed. Currently accepted G\_METHODS designations are as follows:

C METHOD	DESCRIPTION	C METHOD	DECCRIPTION
G_METHOD	DESCRIPTION HAND DREDGE	G_METHOD 44	DESCRIPTION CATFISH TRAP
01 02		44 45	
02 03	DREDGE ARTIFICIAL SUBSTRAIT	45 46	CRAYFISH TRAP CRAB TRAP
03 04	DIATOMER SLIDES	46 47	ANIMAL TRAP
0 <del>4</del> 05	CLARKE-BUMPUS	47 48	HOOK AND LINE FISHING
05	SAMPLER	46 49	DIP NET
00			= :: ::= :
06 07	PLANKTON TRAP PLANKTON PUMP	50 51	DIVER RESERVED
08	PLANKTON POWP	51 52	RESERVED
09	PLANKTON NET	52 53	RESERVED
10	PLANKTON NET PLANKTON NET	53 54	POUND NET
10	PLANKTON NET PLANKTON NET	5 <del>4</del> 55	EPIFAUNA PANELS
11 12	BEAM PLANKTON LINE	56	RESERVED
13	ANCHOR DREDGE	56 57	RESERVED
14	HYDRAULIC GRAB	58 50	RESERVED
15	HAND CORE	59	RESERVED
16	POST-HOLE DIGGER	60	ENDICO CURRENT METER
17	PONAR GRAB	61	BRAINCON CURRENT
18	PONAR GRAB	00	METER
19	PONAR GRAB	62	SEDIMENT TRAP ARRAY
20	BOX CORE GRAB	63	SEINE NET
21	VAN VEEN GRAB	64	BONGO NET
22	SHIPEK GRAB	65	PURSE SEINE
23	SEINE HAUL	66	FYKE AND HOOP NETS
24	SMITH-MACINTIRE GRAB	67	POTS
25	SEINE NET	68	BOX TRAP
26	SEINE NET	69 70	PUSH NET
27	SEINE NET	70	GREAT LAKE SHOAL
28	SEINE NET	71	GREAT LAKE SHOAL
29	SEINE NET	72 70	GREAT LAKE SHOAL
30	TRAWL	73	GREAT LAKE SHOAL
31	OTTER TRAWL	74	BEAM TRAWL
32	OTTER TRAWL	<b>75</b>	BONGO NET
33	TRAWL	76	BONGO NET
34	TUCKER TRAWL	77	RESERVED
35	RESERVED	78	SLAT TRAP
36	TRAWL	79	RESERVED
37	OTTER TRAWL	80	GIL NETS
38	MID-WATER TRAWL	81	USNOL SPADE CORE
39	RESERVED	82	RESERVED
40	TRAP NET	83	RESERVED
41	RESERVED	84	RESERVED
42	ECKMAN CAGE	85	MID-WATER TRAWL
43	CAGE		

#### Table C-12. USGS Hydrologic Unit Codes (HUC 8).

As part of the geographic referencing of stations each station has been matched with its corresponding eight-digit USGS hydrologic unit code. The list that follows contains only the HUC and the associated cataloging unit description. These tables contain specific information related to the REGION, SUBREGION, ACCOUNTING\_UNIT, and CATALOGING\_UNIT fields (i.e. detailed description, states covered, and area in square miles). The currently accepted 8-digit HUC and CATALOGING\_UNIT\_DESCRIPTIONS are as follows:

HUC_8	CATALOGING_UNIT_DESCRIPTION	HUC_8	CATALOGING_UNIT_DESCRIPTION
02050101	UPPER SUSQUEHANNA	02070002	NORTH BRANCH- POTOMAC
02050102	CHENANGO	02070003	CACAPON-TOWN
02050103	OWEGO-WAPPASENING	02070004	CONOCOCHEAGUE-OPEQUON
02050104	TIOGA	02070005	SOUTH FORK SHENANDOAH
02050105	CHEMUNG	02070006	NORTH FORK SHENANDOAH
02050106	UPPER SUSQUEHANNA-TUNKHANNOCK	02070007	SHENANDOAH
02050107	UPPER SUSQUEHANNA-LACKAWANNA	02070008	MIDDLE POTOMAC-CATOCTIN
02050201	UPPER WEST BRANCH SUSQUEHANNA	02070009	MONOCACY
02050202	SINNEMAHONING	02070010	MIDDLE POTOMAC-ANACOSTIA-
02050203	MIDDLE WEST BRANCH SUSQUEHANNA		OCCOQUAN
02050204	BALD EAGLE	02070011	LOWER POTOMAC
02050205	PINE	02080101	LOWER CHESAPEAKE BAY
02050206	LOWER WEST BRANCH SUSQUEHANNA	02080102	GREAT WICOMICO-PIANKATANK
02050301	LOWER SUSQUEHANNA-PENNS	02080103	RAPIDAN-UPPER RAPPAHANNOCK
02050302	UPPER JUNIATA	02080104	LOWER RAPPAHANNOCK
02050303	RAYSTOWN	02080105	MATTAPONI
02050304	LOWER JUNIATA	02080106	PAMUNKEY
02050305	LOWER SUSQUEHANNA-SWATARA	02080107	YORK
02050306	LOWER SUSQUEHANNA	02080108	LYNNHAVEN-POQUOSON
02060001	UPPER CHESAPEAKE BAY	02080109	WESTERN LOWER DELMARVA
02060002	CHESTER-SASSAFRAS	02080201	UPPER JAMES
02060003	GUNPOWDER-PATAPSCO	02080202	MAURY
02060004	SEVERN	02080203	MIDDLE JAMES-BUFFALO
02060005	CHOPTANK	02080204	RIVANNA
02060006	PATUXENT	02080205	MIDDLE JAMES-WILLIS
02060007	BLACKWATER-WICOMICO	02080206	LOWER JAMES
02060007	NANTICOKE	02080207	APPOMATTOX
02060009	POCOMOKE	02080208	HAMPTON ROADS
02070001	SOUTH BRANCH- POTOMAC	00000000	ATLANTIC OCEAN

## Table C-13. B-IBI BOTTOM\_TYPE Characterization (IBI\_BOTTOM).

These codes store information identifying bottom type classifications used in the calculation of Benthic IBI metric values. Bottom type is based on the sand-to-clay percentages observed in the sediment analysis from each site. The IBI\_BOTTOM\_TYPE codes used to classify site types as follows:

IBI_BOTTOM_TYPE	DESCRIPTION	SILT-CLAY CONTENT
M	MUD	>40% SILT-CLAY
S	SAND	0-40% SILT-CLAY

#### Table C-14. B-IBI PARAMETER Names (IBI\_PARAMETER).

These parameter names are used to identify B-IBI metric values. The current B-IBI metrics calculated are as follows:

IBI_PARAMETER	DESCRIPTION
PCT_CARN	PERCENT CARNIVORES AND OMNIVORES
PCT_DEPO	PERCENT DEEP DEPOSIT FEEDERS
PCT_PI_ABUND	PERCENT POLLUTION-INDICATIVE SPECIES ABUNDANCE
PCT_PI_BIO	PERCENT POLLUTION-INDICATIVE SPECIES BIOMASS
PCT_PS_ABUND	PERCENT POLLUTION-SENSITIVE SPECIES ABUNDANCE
PCT_PS_BIO	PERCENT POLLUTION-SENSITIVE SPECIES BIOMASS
SW	SHANNON-WEINER SPECIES DIVERSITY INDEX
TOT_ABUND	TOTAL SPECIES ABUNDANCE (NUMBER PER METER SQUARED)
TOT_BIOMASS	TOTAL SPECIES BIOMASS IN (GRAMS PER METER SQUARED)

#### Table C-15. B-IBI SALZONE Designation (IBI SALZONE).

These codes identify the various salinity classifications used in the calculation of BIBI metric values. Salinity zone is based on the observed salinity in the water quality data from each site. The IBI\_SALZONE codes used to classify site types as follows:

IBI_SALZONE	DESCRIPTION	RANGE
HM	HIGH MESOHALINE	=>12 TO 18 PPT
LM	LOW MESOHALINE	=>5.0 TO 12 PPT
0	OLIGOHALINE	=>0.5 TO 5.0 PPT
Р	POLYHALINE	=>18 PPT
TF	TIDAL FRESH	<0.5 PPT

#### Table C-16. Sample Layer (LAYER).

These codes are is used to describe the water layer or sediment being sampled.

LAYER	DESCRIPTION	LAYER	DESCRIPTION
S	Surface	AT	Above thermocline
M	Middle	BT	Below thermocline
В	Bottom	AE	Above euphotic zone
SE	Sediment	BE	Below euphotic zone
SW	Sediment/water interface (0 - 1cm)	MI	Microlayer
AP	Above pycnocline	WC	Whole water column
BP	Below pycnocline		

# Table C-17. Life Stage (LIFE\_STAGE).

Life stage code for biological monitoring of fish and zooplankton.

LIFESTAGE	DESCRIPTION	LIFESTAGE	DESCRIPTION
00	EGG	50	COPEPODITE STAGE 5
01	YOLK SAC	51	COPEPODITE STAGE 6
02	FIN FOLD	52	SPECIES A
03	POST FIN FOLD	53	SPECIES B
03 04	YEAR CLASS O	53 54	
	YEAR CLASS O YEAR CLASS 1 OR OLDER	5 <del>4</del> 55	SPECIES C
05			SPECIES D
06	JUVENILES AND ADULTS	56 57	SPECIES E
07	LARVAE, JUVENILES AND	57 50	SPECIES F
00	ADULTS	58	SPECIES A-FULL
08	LARVAE AND JUVENILES	59	SPECIES A-EMPTY
09	NAUPLII AND PERITRICHS	60	SPECIES B-FULL
10	NAUPLII OR COPEPODITE	61	SPECIES B-EMPTY
11	NAUPLII	62	SPECIES C-FULL
12	COPEPODITE	63	SPECIES C-EMPTY
13	ORTHONAUPLII STAGE 1-3	64	RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE
14	METANAUPLII STAGE 4-6	65	RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE
15	COPEPODITE STAGE 1-3	66	RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE
16	COPEPODITE STAGE 4-6	67	RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE
17	CYPRIS LARVAE	68	RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE
18	RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE	69	RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE
19	COPEPOD EGG	70	RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE
20	NYMPH	71	RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE
21	PUPAE	72	RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE
22	PHARATE	73	RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE
23	INSTAR	74	RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE
24	NAIAD	75	RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE
25	RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE	76	RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE
26	RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE	77	RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE
27	RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE	78	RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE
28	RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE	79	RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE
29	RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE	80	MOLTED
30	PREZOEA	81	UNMOLTED
31	ZOEA	82	LARGE
32	METAZOEA	83	LARGE-FULL
33	MEGALOPS	84	LARGE-EMPTY
34	RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE	85	FULL
35	RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE	86	EMPTY
36	RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE	87	MEDIUM
37	RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE	88	SMALL
38	RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE	89	RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE
39	RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE	90	EGG, NOT VIABLE
40	NAUPLII STAGE 1	91	SUBADULT
41	NAUPLII STAGE 2	92	POST LARVAL
42	NAUPLII STAGE 3	93	JUVENILE
43	NAUPLII STAGE 4	94	TAXON WITH COUNT STORED
44	NAUPLII STAGE 5	<b>5</b> 4	AS VOLUME IN MILLILITERS
45	NAUPLII STAGE 6	95	MATURE
46 46	COPEPODITE STAGE 1	96	IMMATURE
40 47	COPEPODITE STAGE 1	90 97	LARVAE
48	COPEPODITE STAGE 2 COPEPODITE STAGE 3	98	ADULT
49	COPEPODITE STAGE 3 COPEPODITE STAGE 4	90	ADULI
+3	COLLI ODITE STAGE 4		

## Table C-18. Latitude-Longitude Geographic Datum (LL\_DATUM).

The LL\_DATUM code contains latitude/longitude datum and descriptions. The LL\_DATUM code defines the datum under which the latitude and longitude measurements for a particular station were calculated. The currently accepted LL\_DATUM and DESCRIPTIONS are as follows:

LL DATUM DESCRIPTION

NAD27 1927 NORTH AMERICAN DATUM NAD83 1983 NORTH AMERICAN DATUM

UNID UNKNOWN DATUM

#### Table C-19. NOAA Species Code (NODCCODE) and ITIS Taxon Serial Numbers (TSN).

CIMS databases uses the Interagency Taxonomic Identification System (ITIS) Taxon Serial Numbers (TSN) for species identification within the database. For species with no TSN values, temporary Chesapeake Bay TSN is generated until a species can be submitted to ITIS for recognition. The use of the standardized TSN codes among all Bay Program databases will allows for queries by species from multiple state and national biological databases.

<u>TSN:</u> Each species has been given its ITIS TSN. The ITIS is a partnership of federal agencies working to improve the organization of, and access to, standardized nomenclature. As part of this system a national, easily accessible database with reliable information on species names and their hierarchical classification has been established. The database is reviewed periodically to ensure high quality with valid classifications, revisions and additions of newly described species. As part of this effort all Federal agencies have been asked to adopt the use of TSN codes which assign each recognized species a permanent number. The TSN allows a species to be tracked over time regardless of changes in name and taxonomic classification. TSN also provides a uniform key field for database development and species identification across multiple organizations. When used in conjunction with the NODC, the TSN overcomes the problem of numeric changes in the NODC code whenever species are reclassified.

Temporary codes are assigned to taxa that are recognized in the scientific literature but have not been assigned an NODC code and a TSN. The value BAYXXXX has been assigned to all taxa without TSN. A temporary NODC code is developed for each unassigned taxon based on its known taxonomy and its species name. For example, the beginning couplets of the NODC code which reflect the known phylogeny of an unassigned taxon are combined with letters from its species name to form a temporary code.

NODC CODE: All species on the list have been assigned at least partial National Oceanographic Data Center (NODC) Taxon Codes (Version 8.0). The NODC Taxon Code is a hierarchical system of numerical codes used to represent the scientific names and phylogeny of organisms. The code links the Linnaean system of biological nomenclature to a numerical schema that facilitates modern methods of computerized data storage and retrieval. An NODC code contains a maximum of 12 digits partitioned into two-digit couplets. Each couplet represents one or more levels of the taxonomic hierarchy. For example,

Digit	Represents

1-2 Phylum

3-4 Class and/or Order

5-6 Family 7-8 Genus

9-10 Species

11-12 Subspecies

One drawback of the NODC code is that a code will changes over time to reflect current changes in taxonomic classifications. However, it provides data analysts with a very useful tool for sorting organisms into taxonomic groups.

TSN	NODCCODE	LATIN NAME	<b>COMMON NAME</b>
0165548	8803020101	ABLENNES HIANS	FLAT NEEDLEFISH
0168095	8835160101	ACANTHARCHUS POMOTIS	MUD SUNFISH
0028757	3258090112	ACER SACCHARINUM	SILVER MAPLE
0161069	8729010104	ACIPENSER BREVIROSTRUM	SHORTNOSE STURGEON
0179045	9158320401	AGELAIUS PHOENICEUS	RED-WINGED BLACKBIRD
0175123	9112011002	AIX GALERICULATA	MANDARIN DUCK
0175122	9112011001	AIX SPONSA	WOOD DUCK
0161703	8747010103	ALOSA MEDIOCRIS	HICKORY SHAD
0161706	8747010105	ALOSA PSEUDOHARENGUS	ALEWIFE
0161702	8747010101	ALOSA SAPIDISSIMA	AMERICAN SHAD
0096606	6179140102	ALPHEUS NORMANNI	GREEN SNAPPING SHRIMP
0171673	8845010102	AMMODYTES AMERICANUS	AMERICAN SAND LANCE
0175068	9112010903	ANAS RUBRIPES	AMERICAN BLACK DUCK
0098678	6188030107	CANCER BOREALIS	JONAH CRAB
0167687	8835020301	CENTROPRISTIS STRIATA	BLACK SEA BASS
0161724	874701020102	CLUPEA HARENGUS HARENGUS	ATLANTIC HERRING
0077939	5123030101	ELYSIA CATULUS	KITTY-CAT SEA SLUG
0085863	6118200201	EURYTEMORA AFFINIS	CALANOID COPEPOD
0021612	3305010901	HYDRILLA VERTICILLATA	HYDRILLA
0176815	9128020108	LARUS ARGENTATUS	HERRING GULL
0173839	9002040401	LEPIDOCHELYS KEMPI	KEMP'S RIDLEY TURTLE
0173780	9002030301	MALACLEMYS TERRAPIN	DIAMONDBACK TERRAPIN

Please see the current taxonomic database on www.chesapeakebay.net or the document a *Comprehensive List of Chesapeake Bay Basin Species*, 1998 for a full listing.

#### Table C-20. Parameters (PARAMETER).

The following list of parameters represents those that are either directly measured in the field or analyzed in the laboratory as part of biological monitoring. Many of these values were previously fields in the old non-relational data sets. Additional codes may be added as needed. Currently accepted PARAMETER and DESCRIPTION designations are as follows:

PARAMETER DESCRIPTION

ASH\_FRWT ASH-FREE DRY WEIGHT (MG/M\*\*3)
ASH\_WT TOTAL ASH WEIGHT (MG/M\*\*3)
ASHFREWT ASH-FREE DRY WEIGHT (G/SAMPLE)
ASHWT TOTAL ASH WEIGHT (G/SAMPLE)

BIOVOLUME BIOVOLUME(ML/SAMPLE)
BURROWS NUMBER OF BURROWS
CARBNATE CARBONATE CONTENT

CARCHN CARBON CONENT-CHN ANALYZER
CHL\_F CHLOROPHYLL a FLUORESENCE
CONDUCT SPECIFIC CONDUCTIVITY

COUNT NUMBER PER UNIT MEASURE DISOXY DISSOLVED OXYGEN

DO\_PSAT DISSOLVED OXYGEN PERCENT SATURATION

DRY\_WT TOTAL DRY WEIGHT (MG/M\*\*3)
DRYWT TOTAL DRY WEIGHT (G/SAMPLE)

GAS VOID DEPTH DEPTH OF GAS VOIDS

GAS VOIDS NUMBER OF GAS FILLED VOIDS INFAUNA DEPTH DEPTH OF INFAUNA OBSERVED

INFAUNA NUMBER OF INFAUNA ORGANISMS OBSERVED

INTSAL INTERSTITIAL SALINITY

KURT KURTOSIS

MEANDIAM MEAN SEDIMENT DIAMETER MEDDIAM MEDIAN SEDIMENT DIAMETER

MOIST MOISTURE CONTENT

NITCHN NITROGEN CONTENT-CHN ANALYZER ORP OXIDATION REDUCTION POTENTIAL

PENETR GEAR PENETRATION DEPTH PENETRATION GEAR PENETRATION DEPTH

PH PH

QUARTDEV QUARTILE DEVIATION

RPD REDOX POTENTIAL DISCONTINUITY LAYER DEPTH

SALINITY SALINITY

SAND SAND CONTENT, PERCENT

SET\_VOL SETTLED VOLUME ZOOPLANKTON AND DETRITUS (ML/M\*\*3)

SET\_VOLZ SETTLED VOLUME OF ZOOPLANKTON (ML/M\*\*3)

SETVOL SETTLED VOLUME ZOOPLANKTON AND DETRITUS (ML/SAMPLE)

SETVOLZ SETTLED VOLUME OF ZOOPLANKTON (ML/SAMPLE)

SILT SILT CONTENT, PERCENT SILT CLAY CONTENT, PERCENT

SKEW SKEWNESS SORT SORTING

SURFACE RELIEF
VOID DEPTH
DEPTH OF WATER VOIDS

VOLORG VOLATILE ORGANIC, PERCENT
WATER VOIDS NUMBER OF WATER FILLED VOIDS
WTEMP WATER TEMPERATURE, CENTIGRADE

## Table C-21. Sediment Profile Image Analysis Pellet and Tube Codes (PELLET and TUBES).

These codes store information identifying faunal tube, and fecal pellet abundance classifications from the SPI camera images. The current density classifications are as follows:

TUBES OF PELLETS
FEW
1 TO 6 TUBES
IND
INDETERMINATE

LAYER PELLETS COVER SEDIMENT WATER INTERFACE

MANY GREATER THAN 18 TUBES

NA NO ANALYSIS NONE 0 TUBES SOME 7 TO 18 TUBES

#### Table C-22. Agency Species Codes (SPECCODE).

Many of the agencies reporting data containing species information have developed their own inhouse species codes. All of these codes are found in the SPECCODE column of a given data type. Codes will vary by agency and data type. The agency code column in most cases has been given the agency name code in the data documentation. The valid alternate field names for SPECCODE are as follows:

SPECCODE DESCRIPTION

ANSCODE Academy of Natural Sciences, Benedict Estuarine Research Laboratory

VERCODE Versar Incorporated–Maryland Power Plant Siting Codes

ODUCODE Old Dominion University

VIMSCODE Virginia Institute of Marine Sciences

#### Table C-23. Precipitation Identifier (PRECIP).

The precipitation code are used to describe the weather conditions encountered during a sampling event. Note that in some CIMS databases PRECIP is a field in the EVENT Table, in others it is a parameter in a weather table. The possible values for this field is as follows:

PRECIP	DESCRIPTION
10	None
11	Drizzle
12	Rain
13	Rain, heavy
14	Squally
15	Frozen Precipitation

## Table C-24. Sampling Agency Codes (AGENCY).

The Agency codes were added to the database to identify the agencies that are ultimately responsible for ensuring the proper processing and storage of water quality data. In cases where a particular agency collects, processes, and stores the data, the SOURCE and AGENCY code will be identical.

AGENCY	DESCRIPTION
MDDNR	MARYLAND DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
VADEQ	VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
DCDH	DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH (FORMERLY DEPARTMENT OF
	CONSUMER AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS)
USGS	UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
SRBC	SUSQUEHANNA RIVER BASIN COMMISSION
ICPRB	INTERSTATE COMMISSION ON THE POTOMAC RIVER BASIN

#### Table C-25. Sampling Program Codes (PROGRAM).

The PROGRAM code was added to the database design because Maryland DNR has adopted a project-oriented approach to water quality data management. This approach relies the use of PROGRAM and PROJECT codes. Currently, there is only one PROGRAM code in CIMS. As other data from programs such as the fall line monitoring program, the citizens monitoring program are added to the database, new codes will be generated.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

WQMP WATER QUALITY MONITORING PROGRAM
HISTORIC CBP HISTORIC DATA RESTORATION PROJECT

#### Table C-26. Sampling Project Codes (PROJECT).

The PROJECT code is used to distinguish Chesapeake Bay water quality data from tributary water quality data.

**PROJECT**MAIN

CHESAPEAKE BAY

TRIB TRIBUTARY

VA/HIST HISTORIC VIRGINIA DATA

#### Table C-27. Detection Limit Codes (QUALIFIERS).

This two-character code indicates when the value of the parameter is outside the detection limits of the method being used. The valid entries for this field are as follows:

QUALIFIER DESCRIPTION
"" Greater than zero

# Trace (less than an unknown detectable value) < Less than the detection limit of the method

J Estimated value

NA Not recorded/not applicable/parameter value acceptable

#### Table C-28. Sample Collection Type (SAMPLE TYPE).

Sample collection method code.

#### SAMPLE\_TYPE DESCRIPTION

C Composite sample (may be composed of multiple samples from a site or multiple depths)

D Discrete sample (a grab sample or single sample from a site or depth)

ISM\_H In Situ measurement, collected as part of a horizontal transect ISM\_V In Situ measurement, collected as part of a vertical profile

## Table C-29. Benthic Image Analysis Sediment Characterization (SEDIMENT\_TYPE).

Currently the Wentworth sediment classification scheme is used to characterize sediment composition in the Benthic Sediment Imaging Program. Classifications are as follows:

SEDIMENT TYPE	DESCRIPTION	SEDIMENT TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CL	CLAY	MSC	MEDIUM SAND-CLAY
CLMS	CLAY-MEDIUM SAND	MSGR	MEDIUM SAND-GRAVEL
CLSH	CLAY-SHELL	NA	NOT AVAILABLE
CLSI	CLAY-SILT	SA/SICL	SAND-SILTYCLAY
CLSI/SH	CLAY-SILT-SHELL	SACL	SANDY CLAY
CLSIFS	CLAY-SILT-FINE SAND	SASH	SAND-SHELL
FS	FINE SAND	SASI	SANDY SILT
FS/FSSI	FINE SAND-FINE SANDY SILT	SH	SHELL
FS/SI	FINE SAND- SILT	SHFS	SHELL-FINE SAND
FS/SICL	FINE SAND-SILTY CLAY	SHFSSI/CL	SHELL-FINE SAND-SILT-CLAY
FSCL	FINE SAND-CLAY	SHSA	SHELL-SAND
FSGR	FINE SAND-GRAVEL	SHSICL	SHELL-SILT-CLAY
FSMS	FINE SAND-MEDIUM SAND	SI	SILT
FSMS/SI	FINE SAND-MEDIUM SAND- SILT	SICL	SILTY CLAY
FSMSSH/SI	FINE SAND-MEDIUM SAND-SHELL- SILT	SICL/SH	SILTY CLAY-SHELL
FSSH	FINE SAND -SHELL	SICLFS	SILTY CLAY-FINE SAND
FSSICL	FINE SAND-SILT-CLAY	SIFS	SILTY FINE SAND
FSSISH	FINE SAND-SILT-SHELL	SIFSMS	SILTY FINE SAND - MEDIUM SAND
IND	INDETERMINATE	SISA	SILTY SAND
MFSCL	MEDIUM FINE SAND-CLAY	SISACL	SILTY SANDY CLAY
MS	MEDIUM SAND	SISH	SILTY SHELL

## Table C-30. Site Selection Type (SITETYPE).

This code tells the user how a sampling site was selected.

SITE TYPE DI	ESCRIPTION
--------------	------------

F Fixed Location Sampling Site

R Randomly selected site within a habitat strata

## Table C-31. Data Collecting Agency (SOURCE).

An eight-character code indicating who has submitted the data. Current values for this field are as given.

SOURCE	DESCRIPTION
ANS	Benedict Estuarine Research Center, Academy of Natural Sciences
CBL	University of Maryland Chesapeake Biological Laboratory
DCDOH	District of Columbia Department of Health
DCRA	District of Columbia Department of Consumer and Regulatory Affairs
GMU	George Mason University
ICPRB	Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin
MDDNR	Maryland, Department of Natural Resources
MDMDE	Maryland, Maryland Department of the Environment
NRO	Virginia Department Of Environmental Quality-Northern Regional Office
ODU	Old Dominion University
PADEP	Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection
PRO	Virginia Department of Environmental Quality-Piedmont Regional Office
SRBC	Susquehanna River Basin Commission
TRO	Virginia Department of Environmental Quality-Tidewater Regional Office
UMCBL	University of Maryland, Chesapeake Biological Laboratory
UMHPEL	University of Maryland, Horn Point Environmental Laboratory
USNOAA	U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
USGS	United States Geological Survey
VAWCB	Virginia Water Control Board
VADEQ	Virginia Department Of Environmental Quality
VERSAR	Versar Incorporated
VIMS	Virginia Institute of Marine Sciences

## Table C-32. Alternate Sampling Station Identifier.

The following stations had their names changed to the standard CBP station names in July 1998. Alternate names appearing in previous versions of the living resources data sets and data users guides are as follows:

STATION MEE3.1 MET4.2 MET5.1 MET5.2 MLE2.2 PXT0402 XCF8747 XCF9575 XCG8613 XDA1177 XDE2792 XDE5339 XDE9401 XDF0407 XEA6596 XED4892 XED9490 MW/T5.1	CBPNAME EE3.1 ET4.2 ET5.1 ET5.2 LE2.2 TF1.5 LE1.4 CB5.1W CB5.1 RET2.2 LE1.2 LE1.1 RET1.1 LE1.3 TF2.3 TF1.7 TF1.6
XED9490 MWT5.1 XEA1840 MET5.0A	TF1.6 WT5.1 TF2.4 ET5.0A

# Table C-33. Sampling Station Identifier (STATION).

A list of the current, fixed monitoring stations for all CBP monitoring programs is given here. Note that the benthic monitoring programs in Maryland and Virginia use randomly selected sampling sites at times. These sites are given unique station identifiers in the databases and are not included in the following list.

STATION	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	LL_DATUM	DESCRIPTION
CB1.0	39.6586	-76.1744	NAD27	SUSQUEHANNA RIVER AT CONOWINGO DAM
CB1.1	39.5447	-76.0817	NAD27	MOUTH OF SUSQUEHANNA RIVER; HEAD OF BAY; MID-CHANNEL
CB2.1	39.4400	-76.0250	NAD27	SOUTHWEST OF TURKEY POINT; UPPER LIMIT OF TRANSITION ZONE; MID-CHANNEL
CB2.2	39.3467	-76.1750	NAD27	WEST OF STILL POND NEAR BUOY R-34; MIDDLE OF TRANSITION ZONE; MID-CHANNEL
CB3.1	39.2481	-76.2381	NAD27	SOUTHEAST OF GUNPOWDER NECK BETWEEN BUOY 24A AND 24B; LOWER LIMIT OF TRANSITION ZONE; MID-CHANNEL
CB3.2	39.1631	-76.3064	NAD27	NORTHWEST OF SWAN POINT NEAR BUOY R-10; LOWER ESTUARINE REACH; MID-CHANNEL
CB3.3C	38.9958	-76.3600	NAD27	NORTH OF BAY BRIDGE; CHARACTERIZES MID-CHANNEL
CB3.3E	39.0017	-76.3464	NAD27	NORTHEAST OF BAY BRIDGE; CHARACTERIZES EASTERN SHORE
CB3.3W	39.0031	-76.3883	NAD27	NORTHWEST OF BAY BRIDGE; CHARACTERIZES WESTERN SHORE
CB4.0C	38.9269	-76.3947	NAD27	SOUTH OF BAY BRIDGE; CHARACTERIZES MID-CHANNEL
CB4.0E	38.9269	-76.3872	NAD27	SOUTHEAST OF BAY BRIDGE; CHARACTERIZES EASTERN SHORE
CB4.0W	38.9272	-76.4331	NAD27	SOUTHWEST OF BAY BRIDGE; CHARACTERIZES WESTERN SHORE
CB4.1C	38.8250	-76.4000	NAD27	SOUTHWEST OF KENT POINT; CHARACTERIZES MID-CHANNEL
CB4.1E	38.8164	-76.3714	NAD27	SOUTH OF KENT POINT; BOUNDARY BETWEEN CB4 AND EE1; RIVER CHANNEL
CB4.1W	38.8133	-76.4631	NAD27	SOUTHEAST OF HORSESHOE POINT; CHARACTERIZES WESTERN SHORE
CB4.2C	38.6447	-76.4181	NAD27	SOUTHWEST OF TILGHMAN ISLAND NEAR BUOY CR; CHARACTERIZES MID-CHANNEL
CB4.2E	38.6447	-76.4003	NAD27	SOUTHWEST OF TILGHMAN ISLAND; CHARACTERIZES EASTERN SHORE
CB4.2W	38.6433	-76.5017	NAD27	NORTHWEST OF PLUM POINT; CHARACTERIZES WESTERN SHORE
CB4.3C	38.5564	-76.4350	NAD27	EAST OF DARES BEACH NEAR BUOY R-64; CHARACTERIZES MID-CHANNEL
CB4.3E	38.5564	-76.3900	NAD27	MOUTH OF CHOPTANK RIVER; BOUNDARY BETWEEN CB4 AND EE2
CB4.3W	38.5564	-76.4933	NAD27	EAST OF DARES BEACH; CHARACTERIZES WESTERN SHORE
CB4.4	38.4131	-76.3433	NAD27	NORTHEAST OF COVE POINT; MID-CHANNEL
CB5.1	38.3183	-76.2931	NAD27	EAST OF CEDAR POINT AND PR BUOY; MID-CHANNEL
CB5.1W	38.3250	-76.3758	NAD27	MID-CHANNEL BETWEEN CEDAR POINT AND COVE POINT; CHARACTERIZES LOWER ESTUARINE

STATION	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	LL_DATUM	DESCRIPTION
CB5.2	38.1367	-76.2283	NAD27	EAST OF POINT NO POINT; MID-CHANNEL
CB5.3	37.9117	-76.1681	NAD27	NORTHEAST OF SMITH POINT AT VIRGINIA STATE LINE; MID-CHANNEL; OVERLAP STATION WITH VIRGINIA
CB5.4	37.8000	-76.1750	UNID	CENTRAL CHESAPEAKE BAY (DEEP MAIN CHANNEL)
CB5.4W	37.8133	-76.2950	UNID	CENTRAL CHESAPEAKE BAY AT THE MOUTH OF THE GREAT WICOMICO RIVER
CB5.5	37.6917	-76.1900	UNID	CENTRAL CHESAPEAKE BAY (MAIN CHANNEL)
CB6.1	37.5883	-76.1625	UNID	LOWER WEST CENTRAL CHESAPEAKE BAY (MAIN CHANNEL OFF LOWER END OF THE RAPPAHANNOCK RIVER)
CB6.2	37.4867	-76.1567	UNID	LOWER WEST CENTRAL CHESAPEAKE BAY
CB6.3	37.4114	-76.1600	UNID	LOWER WEST CENTRAL CHESAPEAKE BAY (WOLFTRAP)
CB6.4	37.2364	-76.2083	UNID	CENTRAL CHESAPEAKE BAY OFFSHORE FROM MOUTH OF YORK RIVER
CB7.1	37.6833	-75.9900	UNID	LOWER EAST CENTRAL CHESAPEAKE BAY (EASTERN SHORE CHANNEL)
CB7.1N	37.7750	-75.9750	UNID	LOWER EAST CENTRAL CHESAPEAKE BAY (TANGIER SOUND CHANNEL)
CB7.1S	37.5811	-76.0583	UNID	LOWER EAST CENTRAL CHESAPEAKE BAY (EASTERN SHORE CHANNEL)
CB7.2	37.4114	-76.0800	UNID	LOWER EAST CENTRAL CHESAPEAKE BAY (EASTERN SHORE CHANNEL)
CB7.2E	37.4114	-76.0250	UNID	LOWER EAST CENTRAL CHESAPEAKE BAY (EASTERN SHORE, SIDE CHANNEL)
CB7.3	37.1167	-76.1256	UNID	MAINSTEM YORK SPIT CHANNEL
CB7.3E	37.2286	-76.0542	UNID	LOWER EASTERN SHORE CHANNEL AREA
CB7.4	36.9933	-76.0106	UNID	BALTIMORE CHANNEL AT THE BAY BRIDGE/TUNNEL
CB7.4N	37.0581	-75.9731	UNID	NORTH CHANNEL AT THE BAY BRIDGE/TUNNEL
CB8.1	36.9875	-76.1681	UNID	BETWEEN JAMES RIVER MOUTH AND THIMBLE SHOALS CHANNEL
CB8.1E	36.9450	-76.0250	UNID	THIMBLE SHOALS CHANNEL AT BAY BRIDGE/TUNNEL
EE1.1	38.8833	-76.2500	NAD27	EASTERN BAY BETWEEN TILGHMAN POINT AND PARSONS ISLAND, NORTH OF BUOY R-4; CHARACTERIZES EMBAYMENT
EE2.1	38.6500	-76.2750	NAD27	CHOPTANK EMBAYMENT BETWEEN TODDS POINT AND NELSON POINT; MIDWAY BETWEEN BUOY BWN63B AND R-12
EE2.2	38.5333	-76.3083	NAD27	LITTLE CHOPTANK RIVER MID-CHANNEL WEST OF RAGGED POINT, WEST OF BUOY FIG-"3"; CHARACTERIZES EMBAYMENT
EE3.0	38.2833	-76.0167	NAD27	FISHING BAY AT DAYMARK 3, WEST OF ROASTING EAR POINT; CHARACTERIZES EMBAYMENT
EE3.1	38.2000	-75.9750	NAD27	NORTH TANGIER SOUND, NORTHWEST OF HAINES POINT, 100 YARDS NORTH OF BUOY R- 16; CHARACTERIZES EMBAYMENT
EE3.2	37.7925	-75.9333	NAD27	SOUTH TANGIER SOUND, MID-CHANNEL; EAST OF SMITH ISLAND, 500 YARDS NNW OF BUOY R-8; CHARACTERIZES EMBAYMENT
EE3.3	37.9417	-75.7667	NAD27	POCOMOKE SOUND, MID-CHANNEL NEAR BUOY W-"A" PLACE; STATE LINE;

STATION	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	LL DATUM	DESCRIPTION
<b></b>				CHARACTERIZES EMBAYMENT
EE3.4	37.9083	-75.7917	UNID	TANGIER SOUND
EE3.5	37.7925	-75.8436	UNID	TANGIER SOUND
ET1.1	39.5750	-75.9583	NAD27	NORTHEAST RIVER AT BUOY F1R-12 OFF HANCE POINT; MID-CHANNEL; TIDAL FRESH WATER STATION
ET10.1	38.0833	-75.5667	NAD27	UPPER POCOMAKE RIVER NEAR ALTERNATE ROUTE 13 BRIDGE AT POCOMAKE CITY; TIDAL FRESH WATER STATION
ET2.1	39.5250	-75.8167	NAD27	BACK CREEK NEAR ROUTE 213 BRIDGE AT CHESAPEAKE BAY; TIDAL FRESH WATER STATION
ET2.2	39.4667	-75.8750	NAD27	BOHEMIA RIVER OFF OLD HACK POINT AT BUOY F1R-4; MID-CHANNEL; TIDAL FRESH WATER STATION
ET2.3	39.5083	-75.9000	NAD27	ELK RIVER, SOUTHEAST OF OLDFIELD POINT AT B-15; MID-CHANNEL; TIDAL FRESH WATER STATION
ET3.1	39.3667	-75.8833	NAD27	SASSAFRAS RIVER NEAR ROUTE 213 BRIDGE; TIDAL FRESH WATER STATION
ET4.1	39.2583	-75.9250	NAD27	CHESTER RIVER AT CRUMPTON NEAR ROUTE 290 BRIDGE; TIDAL FRESH WATER STATION
ET4.2	38.9917	-76.2167	NAD27	LOWER CHESTER RIVER, SOUTH OF EASTERN NECK ISLAND AT BUOY FIG-9; CHARACTERIZES LOWER ESTUARINE
ET5.0A	38.4651	-75.5813	NAD27	CHOPTANK RIVER, MID-CHANNEL OF MOUTH OF KINGS CREEK
ET5.1	38.8069	-75.9122	NAD27	UPPER CHOPTANK RIVER AT GANEY WHARF, DOWNSTREAM OF CONFLUENCE; TUCKAHOE CIRCLE; TIDAL FRESH WATER STATION
ET5.2	38.5800	-76.0583	NAD27	LOWER CHOPTANK RIVER NEAR ROUTE 50 BRIDGE AT CAMBRIDGE; CHARACTERIZES LOWER ESTUARINE
ET6.1	38.5333	-75.7167	NAD27	UPPER NANTICOKE RIVER NEAR ROUTE 313 BRIDGE AT SHARPTOWN; MID-CHANNEL; TIDAL FRESH WATER STATION
ET6.2	38.3333	-75.8833	NAD27	LOWER NANTICOKE RIVER; MID-CHANNEL NEAR BUOY FIG-11; CHARACTERIZES LOWER ESTUARINE
ET7.1	38.2667	-75.7917	NAD27	LOWER WICOMICO RIVER AT WHITEHEAVEN OFF OF FERRY ROAD; CHARACTERIZES LOWER ESTUARINE
ET8.1	38.1417	-75.8167	NAD27	MANOKIN RIVER AT UPPER EXTENT OF CHANNEL NEAR BUOY R-8; CHARACTERIZES LOWER ESTUARINE
ET9.1	38.0583	-75.8083	NAD27	BIG ANNEMESSEX RIVER, NORTHWEST OF LONG POINT; 250 YARDS EAST OF DAY BEACON G-5; CHARACTERIZES LOWER ESTUARINE
LE1.1	38.4250	-76.6019	NAD27	MID-CHANNEL; SSW OF JACK BAY SANDSPIT AND NORTHEAST OF SANDGATES; CHARACTERIZES LOWER ESTUARINE
LE1.2	38.3786	-76.5114	NAD27	MID-CHANNEL 1600 METERS; SOUTHWEST OF PATERSONS POINT; CHARACTERIZES LOWER ESTUARINE
LE1.3	38.3406	-76.4883	NAD27	MID-CHANNEL 1200 METERS DUE NORTH OF POINT PATIENCE; ENE OF HALF PONE POINT; CHARACTERIZES LOWER ESTUARINE

STATION	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	LL_DATUM	DESCRIPTION
LE1.4	38.3119	-76.4217	NAD27	MID-CHANNEL BETWEEN DRUM POINT AND FISHING POINT; CHARACTERIZES LOWER ESTUARINE
LE2.2	38.1667	-76.5833	NAD27	POTOMAC RIVER OFF RAGGED POINT AT BUOY 51B; LOWER ESTUARINE ZONE
LE2.3	38.0214	-76.3481	NAD27	MOUTH OF POTOMAC RIVER; BOUNDARY BETWEEN CB5 AND LE2; RIVER CHANNEL
LE3.1	37.7606	-76.6211	UNID	VIMS SLACK WATER, BUOY #11
LE3.2	37.6703	-76.5544	UNID	LONG POINT UPSTREAM OF BUOY #R8
LE3.2N	37.6672	-76.5411	UNID	LONG POINT UPSTREAM OF BUOY #R8 (NORTH SHORE) - SPECIAL 1994 NEAR-SHORE STUDY ONLY
LE3.2S	37.6469	-76.5703	UNID	LONG POINT UPSTREAM OF BUOY #R8 (SOUTH SHORE) - SPECIAL 1994 NEAR-SHORE STUDY ONLY
LE3.3	37.6933	-76.4733	UNID	CORROTOMAN RIVER, BUOY #R6
LE3.3A	37.6667	-76.4833	UNID	CORROTOMAN RIVER, 1984 STATION LOCATION
LE3.4	37.6333	-76.4633	UNID	ORCHARD PT, VIMS SLACK WATER
LE3.4B	37.6242	-76.4622	NAD27	
LE3.6	37.5967	-76.2850	UNID	MOUTH OF THE RAPPAHANNOCK RIVER
LE3.6N	37.6067	-76.2833	UNID	RAPPAHANNOCK RIVER NORTH SIDE
LE3.6S	37.5725	-76.2933	UNID	RAPPAHANNOCK RIVER SOUTH SIDE
LE3.7	37.5306	-76.3069	UNID	MOUTH OF THE PIANKATANK RIVER
LE4.1	37.4183	-76.6933	UNID	VIMS SLACK WATER, #N44
LE4.2	37.2917	-76.5583	UNID	VIMS SLACK WATER, #N34
LE4.2N	37.2953	-76.5589	UNID	VIMS SLACK WATER, #N34 (NORTH SHORE) - SPECIAL 1994 NEAR-SHORE STUDY ONLY
LE4.2S	37.2750	-76.5789	UNID	VIMS SLACK WATER, #N34 (SOUTH SHORE) - SPECIAL 1994 NEAR-SHORE STUDY ONLY
LE4.3	37.2350	-76.4850	UNID	YORK RIVER BETWEEN AMOCO AND SARAH CREEKS
LE4.3B	37.2294	-76.4728	NAD27	YORK RIVER BETWEEN AMOCO AND SARAH CREEKS
LE4.3N	37.2533	-76.4394	UNID	YORK RIVER BETWEEN AMOCO AND SARAH CREEKS (NORTH SHORE) - SPECIAL 1994 NEAR-SHORE STUDY ONLY
LE4.3S	37.2233	-76.4328	UNID	YORK RIVER BETWEEN AMOCO AND SARAH CREEKS (SOUTH SHORE) - SPECIAL 1994 NEAR-SHORE STUDY ONLY
LE5.1	37.2067	-76.6517	UNID	VIMS SLACK WATER, RED BUOY #36
LE5.2	37.0578	-76.5833	UNID	BUOY #C12-13
LE5.2N	37.0842	-76.5742	UNID	BUOY #C12-13 (NORTH SHORE) - SPECIAL 1994 NEAR-SHORE STUDY ONLY
LE5.2S	37.0361	-76.6053	UNID	BUOY #C12-13 (SOUTH SHORE) - SPECIAL 1994 NEAR-SHORE STUDY ONLY
LE5.3	36.9900	-76.4600	UNID	NH-15 JAMES RIVER BRIDGE, VIMS
LE5.4	36.9550	-76.3917	UNID	BUOY #9, HAMPTON ROADS, VIMS

		LONGITUDE	_	DESCRIPTION
LE5.5	36.9967	-76.3033	UNID	MOUTH OF THE JAMES RIVER
LE5.5A	36.9756	-76.2878	UNID	LOWER CHESAPEAKE BAY MAINSTEM
LE5.5B	36.9717	-76.2039	UNID	LOWER CHESAPEAKE BAY MAINSTEM
LE5.6	36.9033	-76.3333	UNID	RED BUOY #18
RET1.1	38.4906	-76.6644	NAD27	MID-CHANNEL, 5000 METERS ENE OF LONG POINT; CHARACTERIZES TRANSITION ZONE
RET2.1	38.4033	-77.2694	NAD27	BUOY 27 SOUTHWEST OF SMITH POINT; CHARACTERIZES TRANSITION ZONE
RET2.2	38.3519	-77.2047	NAD27	BOUY 19 MID-CHANNEL OFF MARYLAND POINT; CHARACTERIZES TRANSITION ZONE
RET2.3	38.3881	-77.1308	NAD27	BOUY 13 OFF MONTH OF NANJEMOY CREEK; CHARACTERIZES TRANSITION ZONE
RET2.4	38.3625	-76.9908	NAD27	MID-CHANNEL AT MORGANTOWN BRIDGE (U.S. ROUTE 301); CHARACTERIZES LOWER ESTUARINE
RET3.1	37.9200	-76.8217	UNID	RAPPAHANNOCK RIVER NORTH OF BUOY R10, VIMS SLACK
RET3.1N	37.9242	-76.8131	UNID	RAPPAHANNOCK RIVER NORTH OF BUOY R10, VIMS SLACK (NORTH SHORE) - SPECIAL 1994 NEAR-SHORE STUDY ONLY
RET3.1S	37.9153	-76.8250	UNID	RAPPAHANNOCK RIVER NORTH OF BUOY R10, VIMS SLACK (SOUTH SHORE) - SPECIAL 1994 NEAR-SHORE STUDY ONLY
RET3.2	37.8083	-76.7133	UNID	RAPPAHANNOCK RIVER (VIMS SLACK WATER #N16)
RET4.1	37.5250	-76.8700	UNID	PAMUNKEY RIVER AT SOUTHERN END OF LEE MARSH
RET4.2	37.5717	-76.7933	UNID	MATTAPONI RIVER AT MUDDY POINT
RET4.3	37.5067	-76.7883	UNID	YORK RIVER (VIMS SLACK WATER #C57)
RET4.3N	37.5103	-76.5589	UNID	YORK RIVER, VIMS SLACK WATER #C57 (NORTH SHORE) - SPECIAL 1994 NEAR-SHORE STUDY ONLY
RET4.3S	37.5103	-76.8000	UNID	YORK RIVER, VIMS SLACK WATER #C57 (SOUTH SHORE) - SPECIAL 1994 NEAR-SHORE STUDY ONLY
RET5.1	37.3422	-76.8731	UNID	CHICKAHOMINY RIVER, 1984-1988 ONLY
RET5.1A	37.3119	-76.8728	UNID	CHICKAHOMINY RIVER ABOVE SHIPYARD LANDING
RET5.2	37.2100	-76.7933	UNID	SWANN'S POINT, JAMES RIVER WQMP STA#19
RET5.2A	37.2078	-76.7042	NAD27	SWANN'S POINT, JAMES RIVER WQMP STA#19- BENTHIC MONITORING STATION
RET5.2N	37.2153	-76.7792	UNID	SWANN'S POINT, JAMES RIVER WQMP STA#19 (NORTH SHORE) - SPECIAL 1994 NEAR-SHORE STUDY ONLY
RET5.2S	37.1903	-76.7922	UNID	SWANN'S POINT, JAMES RIVER WQMP STA#19 (SOUTH SHORE) - SPECIAL 1994 NEAR- SHORE STUDY ONLY
SBE2	36.8125	-76.3061	UNID	SOUTHERN BRANCH OF THE ELIZABETH RIVER - ADJACENT TO ATLANTIC WOOD
SBE5	36.7697	-76.2964	UNID	SOUTHERN BRANCH OF THE ELIZABETH RIVER - ADJACENT TO VIRGINIA POWER
TF1.0	38.9558	-76.6933	NAD27	FROM UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE MD ROUTE 50 BRIDGE; USGS GAGE NO. 59440; CHARACTERIZES TIDAL FRESH ZONE

STATION	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	LL_DATUM	DESCRIPTION
TF1.2	38.8142	-76.7511	NAD27	MIDSTREAM AT WATER STREET IN UPPER MARLBORO; CHARACTERIZES TIDAL FRESH ZONE
TF1.3	38.8103	-76.7125	NAD27	MID-CHANNEL FROM MD ROUTE 4 BRIDGE NEAR WAYSONS CORNER; CHARACTERIZES TIDAL FRESH ZONE
TF1.4	38.7728	-76.7103	NAD27	WEST SHORE FROM MAIN PIER AT JACKSON LANDING; CHARACTERIZES TIDAL FRESH ZONE
TF1.5	38.7100	-76.7017	NAD27	MID-CHANNEL AT NOTTINGHAM; CHARACTERIZES TIDAL FRESH ZONE
TF1.6	38.6578	-76.6847	NAD27	MID-CHANNEL OFF WHARF AT LOWER MARLBORO; CHARACTERIZES TRANSITION ZONE
TF1.7	38.5817	-76.6806	NAD27	MID-CHANNEL ON A TRANSSECT OF APPROXIMATE 115 DEGREE FROM JACK'S CREEK; CHARACTERIZES TRANSITION ZONE
TF2.1	38.7064	-77.0489	NAD27	AT FL BOUY 77 OFF MOUTH OF PISCATAWAY CREEK; CHARACTERIZES TIDAL FRESH ZONE
TF2.2	38.6906	-77.1114	NAD27	BOUY 67 OFF MOUTH OF PISCATAWAY CREEK; CHARACTERIZES TIDAL FRESH ZONE
TF2.3	38.6081	-77.1742	NAD27	BOUY N 54 MID-CHANNEL OFF INDIANHEAD; CHARACTERIZES TIDAL FRESH ZONE
TF2.4	38.5297	-77.2656	NAD27	BOUY 44 BETWEEN POSSUM POINT AND MOSS POINT; CHARACTERIZES TIDAL FRESH/TRANSITION ZONE
TF3.0	38.3200	-77.4717	UNID	RAPPAHANNOCK RIVER AT ROUTE 95 UPSTREAM OF FREDERICKSBURG, VA?
TF3.1A	38.2553	-77.4119	UNID	RAPPAHANNOCK RIVER BELOW MASSAPONAX STP
TF3.1B	38.2456	-77.2339	UNID	RAPPAHANNOCK RIVER DOWNSTREAM OF FREDERICKSBURG, VA AT BUOY # 89
TF3.1C	38.2828	-77.4339	UNID	RAPPAHANNOCK RIVER NEAR FREDERICKSBURG, VA
TF3.1D	38.2875	-77.4489	UNID	RAPPAHANNOCK RIVER NEAR FREDERICKSBURG, VA
TF3.1E	38.2450	-77.3264	UNID	RAPPAHANNOCK RIVER NEAR FREDERICKSBURG, VA
TF3.2	38.1747	-77.1886	UNID	RAPPAHANNOCK RIVER JUST DOWNSTREAM OF THE PORT ROYAL BRIDGE, #N74
TF3.2A	38.1119	-77.0522	UNID	RAPPAHANNOCK RIVER ONE MILE DOWNSTREAM OF THE PORT ROYAL BRIDGE
TF3.3	38.0186	-76.9083	UNID	RAPPAHANNOCK RIVER AT JONES CREEK? (VIMS SLACK WATER #N40)
TF4.0M	37.8839	-77.1633	UNID	MATTAPONI RIVER SOUTH OF BOILER RUN (USGS GAGING STATION)?
TF4.0P	37.7678	-77.3322	UNID	PAMUNKEY RIVER NORTH OF BECHUMPS CREEK
TF4.1A	37.6672	-77.1367	UNID	PAMUNKEY RIVER AT ROUTE 360 BRIDGE
TF4.2	37.5797	-77.0219	UNID	PAMUNKEY RIVER AT WHITE HOUSE, VA
TF4.4	37.7228	-77.0239	UNID	MATTAPONI RIVER AT WALKERTON, VA
TF4.4A	37.6536	-76.8981	UNID	MATTAPONI RIVER MIDWAY BETWEEN WEST POINT, VA AND WALKERTON, VA
TF5.0A	37.2253	-77.4764	UNID	APPOMATTOX RIVER AT SR600, NEAR MATOACA, VA
TF5.0J	37.6708	-78.0861	UNID	JAMES RIVER AT CARTERSVILLE, VA (USGS GAGING STATION)
TF5.2	37.5306	-77.4339	UNID	JAMES RIVER AT MAYO'S BRIDGE (JRWQMP STATION #2)
TF5.2A	37.4497	-77.4200	UNID	JAMES RIVER AT BUOY # 166

	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	_	DESCRIPTION
TF5.3	37.4031	-77.3919	UNID	JAMES RIVER AT BUOY #157 (JRWQMP STATION #8)
TF5.4	37.3114	-77.2969	UNID	JAMES RIVER AT BUOY #8 (JRWQMP STATION #20A)
TF5.5	37.3128	-77.2331	UNID	JAMES RIVER AT RED BUOY #107 (JRWQMP STATION #13)
TF5.5A	37.3000	-77.1250	UNID	JAMES RIVER AT BUOY # 91
TF5.5AN	37.3089	-77.1306	UNID	JAMES RIVER AT BUOY # 91 (NORTH SHORE) - SPECIAL 1994 NEAR-SHORE STUDY ONLY
TF5.5AS	37.2981	-77.1272	UNID	JAMES RIVER AT BUOY # 91 (SOUTH SHORE) - SPECIAL 1994 NEAR-SHORE STUDY ONLY
TF5.6	37.2747	-76.9886	UNID	JAMES RIVER NORTH OF BUOY #74, JAMES RIVER WQMP STATION #17
TF5.6A	37.2217	-76.9236	UNID	JAMES RIVER - NEW LOCATION FOR TF5.6, 1994-1995 ONLY
WE4.1	37.3117	-76.3467	UNID	CENTRAL MOBJACK BAY
WE4.2	37.2417	-76.3867	UNID	MOBJACK BAY AT THE MOUTH OF THE YORK RIVER
WE4.2N	37.2517	-76.3908	UNID	YORK RIVER NORTH SIDE
WE4.2S	37.2367	-76.3867	UNID	YORK RIVER SOUTH SIDE
WE4.3	37.1767	-76.3733	UNID	MOBJACK BAY AT THE MOUTH OF THE POQUOSON RIVER
WE4.4	37.1100	-76.2933	UNID	MOBJACK BAY AT THE MOUTH OF THE BACK RIVER
WT1.1	39.4333	-76.2417	NAD27	BUSH RIVER, EAST OF GUM POINT AT FL G LT; CHARACTERIZES SALINITY TRANSITION
WT2.1	39.3833	-76.3419	NAD27	GUNPOWDER RIVER, 200 YARDS EAST OF OLIVER POINT AT BUOY G-"15"; CHARACTERIZES
WT3.1	39.3000	-76.4000	NAD27	SALINITY TRANSITION MIDDLE RIVER, EAST OF WILSON POINT AT CHANNEL JUNCTION DAY-MARKER;
				CHARACTERIZES SALINITY TRANSITION
WT4.1	39.2833	-76.4500	NAD27	BACK RIVER, EAST OF STANSBURY POINT AT DAY BEACON 12; CHARACTERIZES LOWER ESTUARINE
WT5.1	39.2083	-76.5250	NAD27	PATAPSCO RIVER, EAST OF HAWKINS POINT AT BUOY 5M; CHARACTERIZES LOWER
				ESTUARINE
WT6.1	39.0750	-76.4750	NAD27	MAGOTHY RIVER, NORTH OF SOUTH FERRY POINT AT BUOY FL R12; CHARACTERIZES LOWER ESTUARINE
WT7.1	39.0167	-76.5083	NAD27	SEVERN RIVER, 200 YARDS UPSTREAM OF ROUTE 50-301 BRIDGE; CHARACTERIZES LOWER
				ESTUARINE
WT8.1	38.9333	-76.5167	NAD27	SOUTH RIVER, SOUTH OF POPLAR POINT AT DAY MARKER R-"16"; CHARACTERIZES LOWER ESTUARINE
WT8.2	38.8833	-76.5333	NAD27	RHODE RIVER BETWEEN FLAT ISLAND AND BIG ISLAND; CHARACTERIZES LOWER
				ESTUARINE
WT8.3	38.8500	-76.5333	NAD27	WEST RIVER JUST UPSTREAM OF DAY MARKER R-"6"; CHARACTERIZES LOWER ESTUARINE
XGG8251	38.9711	-76.2478	NAD27	KENT ISLAND NARROW AT DRAWSPAN ON ROUTE 50 BRIDGE; CHARACTERIZES FREE- FLOWING FRESHWATER
XJH6680	39.4431	-76.0328	NAD27	CHESAPEAKE BAY 2100 YARDS NORTHEAST OF SANDY POINT; MID-CHANNEL

#### Table C-34. Salinity Zone (SALZONE).

Salinity zone layer code. If these data are collected, they are located in the EVENT DATA FILE.

SALZONE	DESCRIPTION
F	Freshwater- less than 0.5 ppt
0	Oligohaline- 0.5 to 5.0 ppt
M	Mesohaline- 5.1 to 18.0 ppt
Р	Polyhaline- greater than 18.0 ppt
N	Not Recorded

DECCRIPTION

E An E accompanying an F, O, M, or P indicates an estimated salinity zone.

Salzone value based on salinity data NOT collected synchronous with biological data.

#### Table C-35. Tidal Stage (TIDE).

This code describes the tidal state during the sampling period. Note that in the CIMS water quality database PRECIP is a field in the Event Table, while in living resources databases it is a parameter in a weather table. The possible values for this field are given below.

TIDE	DESCRIPTION
E	Ebb tide (stage of water movement from a higher to a lower level)
F	Flood tide (stage of water movement from a lower to higher level)
L	Low tide (stage of water where the level is below mean and
	velocity approaches zero)
Н	High tide (stage of water where the level is above mean
	and velocity approaches zero)
HF	High flood tide
HS	High slack tide
LS	Low slack tide

#### Table C-36. Tributary Code (TRIB\_COD) and Basin Desinations (BASIN).

This is a three character code describing the position of a sampling station by tributary or mainstem. The codes for this field are as follows:

TRIB_COD BAL BAY	DESCRIPTION Baltimore Harbor Main Bay
CHP	Choptank River
CHS	Chester River
ELZ	Elizabeth River
JAM	James River
PAX	Patuxent River
POT	Potomac River
RAP	Rappahanock River
TAN	Tangier River
YRK	York River

#### Table C-37. Reported Units (UNITS).

This parameter describes the units in which a substance is measured. Some of the possible values for this field are as follows:

**UNITS** DESCRIPTION

Parts per hundred; percent absorbance Spectrometer absorbance

Centimeters cm

Cpm Counts per minute Cubic feet per second cfs Degrees Celsius Deg C

Grams

g/m\*\*2/day Grams per square meter per day Grams per square meter per year g/m\*\*2/yr

Liters Meters m Milligrams mg

mg/kg Milligrams per kilogram (ppm) Milligrams per liter (ppm) mg/l mg/m\*\*2 Milligrams per square meter

Milligrams per square meter per day

mg/m\*\*2/day mg/m\*\*3 Milligrams per cubic meter mg/sample Milligrams per sample

Milliliters ml Millimeters mm

MPN/100ml Most Probable Number (Coliform)

 $\mathsf{mV}$ Millivolts

ng/l Nanograms per liter Number per liter number/liter

number/m\*\*2 Number per square meter number/m\*\*3 Number per cubic meter NTU Nephelometric Turbidity Units

phi Sediment particle size ppb Parts per billion Parts per million ppm

Parts per thousand (0/00) ppt

Parts per trillion pptr Standard units su Micrograms per gram ug/g

Micrograms per kilogram (ppb) ug/kg Micrograms per liter (ppb) ug/l

um/cm Micro mhos per centimeter

#### Table C-38. Measurement Type (AEPENETR or VALUE TYPE).

Measurement type code.

VALUE TYPE **DESCRIPTION** Actual measurement Ε Estimated measurement

#### <u>Table C-39. Wave Height (WAVE\_HEIGHT).</u>

This code describes the height of the wave during a sampling period. Note that in the CIMS water quality database WAVE\_HEIGHT is a field in the event table while in living resources databases it is a parameter in a weather table. Possible values for this field are given below:

# WAVE\_HEIGHT DESCRIPTION 0 0 to 0.1 Meters - Calm 1 0.1 to 0.3 Meters 2 0.3 to 0.6 Meters 3 0.6 to 1.0 Meters 4 1.0 to 1.3 Meters 5 GT 1.3 Meters

#### Table C-40. Wind Direction (WIND DIR).

This code describes the predominant direction of the wind. Note that in the CIMS water quality database WIND\_DIR is a field in the event table while in living resources databases it is a parameter in a weather table. Possible values for this field are given below:

<b>WIND_DIR</b> N	<b>DESCRIPTION</b> 0 degrees, winds from the north
NNE	22.5 degrees, winds from the north-northeast
NE	45 degrees, winds from the northeast
ENE	67.5 degrees, winds from the east-northeast
E	90 degrees, winds from the east
ESE	112.5 degrees, winds from the east-southeast
SE	135 degrees, winds from the southeast
SSE	157.5 degrees, winds from the south-southeast
S	180 degrees, winds from the south
SSW	202.5 degrees, winds from the south-southwest
SW	225 degrees, winds from the southwest
WSW	247.5 degrees, winds from the west-southwest
W	270 degrees, winds from the west
WNW	292.5 degrees, winds from the west-northwest
NW	315 degrees, winds from the northwest
NNW	337.5 degrees, winds from the north-northwest

#### Table C-41. Wind Speed (WINDSPEED).

This code describes the predominant speed of the wind during a sampling period. Note that in the CIMS water quality database WINDSPEED is a field in the event table while in living resources databases it is a parameter in a weather table. Possible values for these fields are given below.

WINDSPEED	DESCRIPTION
0	0 knots to 1 knot - Calm
1	greater than 1 knot to 10 knots
2	greater than 10 knots to 20 knots
3	greater than 20 knots to 30 knots
4	greater than 30 knots to 40 knots
5	greater than 40 knots

# APPENDIX D – CHESAPEAKE BAY PROGRAM DATA CENTER CONTACTS

December 1999

Contacts 110

#### The Chesapeake Bay Program Data Center Staff

Individuals without Internet access, users wishing to obtain SAS conversion scripts or users wishing to obtain the data files in Microsoft Access format can request datasets directly from the Biological Monitoring Data Manager. All requests must be made in writing. A data request form is provided in this appendix and can be sent to:

Jacqueline Johnson
Biological Monitoring Data Manager
Chesapeake Bay Program Data Center
410 Severn Ave.
Annapolis, MD 21403
Phone (local): 410-267-5729

Phone (long distance): 1-800-968-7229, ext. 729

FAX: 410-267-5777

E-mail: jjohnson@chesapeakebay.net

Individuals without Internet access wishing to obtain GIS data products can request datasets directly from the Living Resources GIS Specialist. All requests must be made in writing. A data request form is provided in this appendix and can be sent to:

Howard Weinberg Patrick Nowlan

Living Resources GIS Specialist
Chesapeake Bay Program Office
Living Resources GIS Specialist
Chesapeake Bay Program Office

410 Severn Avenue 410 Severn Avenue

Annapolis, Maryland 21403 Annapolis, Maryland 21403

Phone (local): 410-267-5735 Phone (long distance): 1-800-968-7229 Phone (long distance): 1-800-968-7229

ext. 735 ext. 738 FAX: 410-267-5777 FAX: 410-267-5777

The Chesapeake Bay Program, maintains a computer support desk to assist in resolving hardware and software difficulties with Data Center equipment. You can contact the help desk at:

Phone (local): 410-267-5769

Phone (long distance): 1-800-968-7229, ext. 769

FAX: 410-267-5777

The Chesapeake Bay Program Data Center Manager is:

Lowell Bahner Data Center Manager Chesapeake Bay Program Data Center 410 Severn Avenue, Suite 109 Annapolis, MD 21403

Phone (long distance): 1-800-968-7229 EXT. 671

Phone (local): 410-267-5671

FAX: 410-267-5666

E-mail: bahner.lowell@epamail.epa.gov

#### **List of Frequently Accessed Internet Addresses:**

Chesapeake Bay Program Ftp Site:

ftp://cobia.chesapeakebay.net/pub/living resources

The Chesapeake Bay Program Home Page:

http://www.chesapeakebay.net/

The Virginia Institute of Marine Sciences Sav Home Page:

http://www.vims.edu/bio/sav/index.html

The Virginia Institute of Marine Sciences Fisheries Home Page:

http://www.fisheries.vims.edu/

The National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration Chesapeake Bay Program Office-Ocean Data Acquisition System:

http://noaa.chesapeakebay.net/odas sas.html

The National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration Chesapeake Bay Program Office-Chesapeake Bay Fisheries Page:

http://noaa.chesapeakebay.net/fisheries.htm

The National Marine Fisheries Statistics and Economics Division Home Page:

http://www.st.nmfs.gov

The Environmental Protection Agency Environmental Monitoring and Assessment Program (EMAP):

http://www.epa.gov/emap/

United States Fish and Wildlife Service National Wetlands Inventory (NWI):

http://www.nwi.fws.gov/

The Environmental Protection Agency- Multi-Resolution Land Characteristics Land Cover (MRLC):

http://www.epa.gov/mrlc/

NASA LANDSAT Imagery Program:

http://landsat7.usgs.gov/

Contacts 112

Chesapeake Bay Land Margin Ecosystem Research-Trophic Interaction in Estuary System Study (LMER-TIES):

http://www.chesapeake.org/ties/

USGS Chesapeake Bay Region Information Home Page:

http://chesapeake.usgs.gov/chesbay/

The Integrated Taxonomic Information System (ITIS):

http://www.itis.usda.gov/plantproj/itis/



CHESAPEAKE BAY PROGRAM OFFICE 410 Severn Avenue, Suite 109 Annapolis, MD 21403 (410) 267-5700 or 1-800-YOUR-BAY FAX (410)-267-5777

#### CHESAPEAKE BAY PROGRAM DATA ACCESS FORM

DATE REQUESTED:					
SUBMITTED BY:					
ORGANIZATION:					
ADDRESS:					
PHONE: ()		EXT.		_	
EMAIL ADDRESS:					
DESCRIPTION OF DAT	A AND ADDITIO	ONAL DOC	JMENTATION RE	QUESTED	
INTENDED DATA USA	ЭE:				
FORMAT OF DATA TO POINT DATA FORMAT		\PPROPRI/	ATE):		
3 1/4" DISK	FTP	_ pkzip	mime	compression	
DELIMITED ASCII	DBF				
GIS FORMATS (CHECK	CALL APPROPE	RIATE):			
COVERAGE	ARC/INFO EX	PORT	UNIX TAR	8 MM TAPE	
GZIPUNIX	COMPRESSION	<u></u>	FTP	_ 0 150MB QIC TAPE	-
Bay Program Office as data prov also accept that, although these expressed or implied is made rec of distribution constitute any such	iders. I agree to credit to data have been process parding the accuracy or an warranty. This disclain on be paid to the conternor improper or incorrect	he data originat sed successfully utility of the dat ner applies both nts of the data o	ors in any publications, ro on a computer system a a on any other system or to individual use of the of documentation file associ	es and institutions as specified by the Chesapeports or presentations generated from this dat the Chesapeake Bay Program, no warranty for general or scientific purposes, nor shall the lata and aggregate use with other data. It is sated with these data. The Chesapeake Bay ned herein.	ata. I ne act
	A REQUEST WILL BE	HONORED WI	THOUT SIGNATURE		

Contacts 114

### APPENDIX E – SUBMITTERS' GU IDELINES FOR LIVING RESOURCES MONITORING DATA SUBMISSIONS

December 1999

This appendix describes the reporting requirements for all data, which are collected as part of the Chesapeake Bay Monitoring Program. It includes the CBP guidelines and policies data reporting requirement from the document *Chesapeake Bay Program Guidance for Data Management*. In addition, there are living resource specific data reporting requirements. The tables list the field formats, field names, attributes and descriptions for phytoplankton, zooplankton and benthos data, which are collected as part of the Living Resource monitoring program. All data living resource deliverables are required to be sent as **comma delimited ASCII files** in formatted as described in this appendix.



#### **CBP Guidelines and Policies**

This section discusses the guidelines and policies that must be followed by all agencies participating in data and information collection, processing and submittal to the Chesapeake Bay Program. This includes not only the agencies contracted for CBP work, but also any agency that the contracting agency has involved in these activities. The CBP has adopted these guidelines and policies in order to improve coordination, compatibility, standardization and information access throughout the Program. In addition to these guidelines and policies, any activities funded with federal government funds, must also adhere to applicable Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) (http://www.itl.nist.gov/div897/pubs/).

#### **Deliverables**

Grantees and contractors are required to submit deliverables in electronic format, whether or not this requirement is specified in the grant or contract. Electronic deliverables include reports, graphics, spreadsheets, imagery, data files, audio and digital video products. Deliverables must be submitted on time as specified in the grant or contract. All data and information funded by CBP agencies, whether direct CBP funding or indirect (matching funds), are the property of the CBP. All data and information funded directly or indirectly by the CBP is public information and shall be made available to the public, unless there is a grant or contract condition that specifies otherwise. In addition, source data that are collected and processed in the creation of a deliverable should also be submitted, if practical. Final details about how data and information must be submitted must be arranged with the CBP Grant or Contract Officer.

Deliverable text is preferred in WordPerfect 6.1 format. Microsoft Word or PageMaker formats are also acceptable, depending on the product. Graphic images for reports are preferred as TIF format. Images for web publication are preferred as GIF or JPEG format. GIS files are preferred as ARC/INFO noncompressed export (.E00) or ArcView (shape) formats. All deliverables must have companion metadata.

#### **Locational Data Policy**

The CBP adheres to the EPA's locational data policy which requires consistent use of latitude/longitude coordinates to identify the location of entities. All data, containing spatial and/or specific geographic locations, collected or assembled under a grant or contract vehicle, for use by the CBP, or to be served on the Internet via the Chesapeake Information Management System (CIMS), must have latitude and longitude information for each entity. Projects not creating or reporting spatial data, but confined to a given project location(s), shall include the latitude/longitude of the location(s) within the study/final report.

In accordance with CBP locational data policy, data generators/servers and grant/contract recipients agree to ensure that latitude and longitude coordinates (given in degrees and decimal degrees) are provided for all sites for which data are collected and are accurate to the level required for the purpose of the application of the data. Field measured locations shall be accurate to the best practical geographic positioning method. Currently, Differential Global Positioning System (GPS) equipment can reliably provide locational coordinates accurate to within 10-25 meters (5 decimal places in decimal degrees), and is the preferred method of point location determination. Applications such as station monitoring locations should provide locational data with accuracy to that level. Other applications, such as digitizing points or watershed boundaries from mylar-media maps, cannot provide accuracy better than that of the original map, and can not match the accuracy of GPS or surveyed locations. Remote sensing platforms can now collect sub-meter resolution data (6 decimal places in decimal degrees). Therefore, it is required that

metadata be provided for all data and must include a measurement of the accuracy of the coordinates and the original source material and methods for obtaining the coordinates. Use of the draft EPA "MAD" (Method, Accuracy, Description) (Appendix A) codes to document the locational accuracy of an entity (e.g., outfall, station, watershed boundary) is recommended. It is the responsibility of data generators/providers to provide coordinates accurate to the level that is practical for the intended application and to document the accuracy of those coordinates.

The data generator/provider/server further agrees to document, in writing, that locational data were derived using an approved method and recorded in accordance with federal regulations and other EPA requirements, noted in the "Authorities" section of the EPA's policy. Grantees shall include in their application an assurance to comply with this requirement. Contractors must comply with this requirement, and the contract workplan must include a discussion of the method for complying with this requirement.

#### **Map Coordinate Datum Policy**

The CBP has adopted the policy that all data generated or collected for, submitted to the CBP or served on the Internet via CIMS shall utilize the North American Datum 1983 (NAD83) horizontal reference and the North American Vertical Datum 1988 (NAVD88) vertical reference. Most likely, organizations have been using NAD27 horizontal reference since USGS maps were historically created using this reference. The requirement to use NAD83 will require conversion of latitudes and longitudes using NAD27 to NAD83. Metadata reporting requires specification of the horizontal and vertical datum where applicable.

#### **Map Coordinate Projection Guidelines**

The CBP has adopted the policy that the standard projection for geographic information system (GIS) files maintained at the CBPO shall be UTM Zone 18 (meters) for all data within the Chesapeake Bay Basin. For larger or national GIS data files, the standard projection for GIS files maintained at the CBPO shall be Albers Conical Equal Area (meters). This policy was established to provide consistency in computing distance and area calculations, map shapes, and to facilitate database design and maintenance, and based on the recommendation of USGS. GIS and data files containing spatial data, must have coordinates reported as latitude and longitude (decimal degrees) as per the Locational Data Policy. Ideally, it is requested that information containing projected coordinates, also report coordinates in UTM Zone 18. GIS files submitted to the Program or served by CIMS participants, are preferred in ARC/INFO noncompressed export or ArcView Shape format for compatibility with the majority of the Chesapeake Bay Program GIS databases. Partner organizations who have historically maintained GIS files in another projection or coordinate system are exempt from this policy (unless they are developing or providing data products as part of a Bay Program initiative) since the effort to convert large historical holdings would be prohibitive.

#### **Metadata Policy**

The CBP has adopted the policy, consistent with Presidential Executive Order #12906, that all data generated or collected using federal funds, submitted to the Chesapeake Bay Program, or served on the Internet via CIMS, shall be accompanied by metadata (descriptive information about the data, often referred to as documentation) that fully conforms to the Federal Geographic Data Committee's requirements for metadata. Metadata created for CBP shall also be delivered to the EPA or another federal clearinghouse as a requirement to fulfilling this policy and related grant or contract conditions. The FGDC guide for creating metadata is the Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata Workbook (http://www.mews.org/nsdi/#documents).

The CBP also has adopted the policy that all data generated or collected using federal funds, submitted to the CBP or served on the Internet via CIMS, shall adhere to the National Biological Information Infrastructure's (NBII) Metadata Standard, where applicable. The NBII Metadata Standard, popular for environmental programs, provides extensions to the FGDC Metadata Standard for documenting biological data and information. Currently this standard, the Draft Content Standard for National Biological Information Infrastructure Metadata, is in draft form (http://www.nbs.gov/nbii/non-spatial.html). FGDC is reviewing how these and other extensions can be added to the FGDC standard so that the standard is useful to a larger user population. Chemistry extensions would also be quite useful for CBP use.

Data to be accessed on the Internet via CIMS must follow the CIMS Metadata Reporting Guidelines established by the CBP. These guidelines were established to facilitate entering consistent, accurate metadata to ensure the information about the Chesapeake Bay will be easily available, and used appropriately. The CIMS Metadata Reporting Guidelines also accessible on the CIMS Internet web page.

#### **Common Station Names Guidelines**

The CBP has adopted the guideline that all data generated or collected for, submitted to the CBP or served on the Internet via CIMS, should use a consistent set of common station names for identifying and reporting monitoring station locations. It is the data provider's responsibility to comply with this guideline. The purpose of this guideline is to create a master table of station names, to the extent possible, to reduce confusion among cooperating agencies. The station names table, maintained on the CBP web site, should serve as the master list. Updates to this table that are required by data submitters shall be coordinated with the CIMS Technical Information Access Team to maintain a consistent stations names list.

#### **Common Data Dictionary Guidelines**

The CBP has adopted the guideline that all data generated or collected for, submitted to the CBP or served on the Internet via CIMS should use the CBP common data dictionary for defining all data elements and units of measure. It is the data provider's responsibility to comply with this policy. The purpose of this guideline is to create one data dictionary, to the extent possible, to reduce confusion among cooperating agencies. Updates required by data submitters to the dictionary shall be coordinated with the CIMS Technical Information Access Team to maintain one consistent data dictionary.

#### **Common Database Design Guidelines**

The Chesapeake Bay Program has adopted the guideline that all data generated or collected for, submitted to the Chesapeake Bay Program, or served on the Internet via CIMS should utilize the CBP common database design for managing data. It is the data provider's responsibility to comply with this guideline. Its purpose is to use common database designs, to the extent possible, to simplify data formatting and sharing. Modifications to the common database design shall be coordinated with the CIMS Technical Information Access Team to maintain consistency in the database structure. If the CBP agencies do not have a pre-defined database that is acceptable for the work being conducted, the grantee/contractor should work with the funding agency to develop a database design that suits the requirements of the work, while maintaining maximum compatibility with other CBP database designs.

#### **Calendar Date Policy**

The CBP has adopted the standard that all data generated or collected for, submitted to the CBP or served on the Internet via CIMS should adhere to the Federal Information Processing Standard, Representation for Calendar Date and Ordinal Date for Information Interchange (FIPS PUB 4-1).

This standard states, "For purposes of electronic data interchange in any recorded form among U.S. government agencies, National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) highly recommends that four-digit year elements be used." The year should encompass a two-digit century that precedes, and is contiguous with, a two-digit year-of-century (e.g., 1999, 2000, etc.). In addition, optional two-digit year time elements specified in ANSI X3.30-1985(R1991) should not be used for the purposes of any data interchange among U.S. government agencies.

Therefore, it is required to report and store all dates using four digits for the year. In addition to facilitating data sharing, this requirement reduces the complications of processing date data after the millennium rollover at year 2000.

#### **Common Method Codes Guidelines**

The CBP has adopted the guideline that all data generated or collected for, submitted to the CBP or served on the Internet via CIMS should utilize the CBP Method Codes tables, which are defined in the *Guide to using CBP Water Quality Monitoring Data and The 2000 Users Guide to CBP Biological and Living Resources Monitoring Data*, as well as in the actual CBP relational database tables. It is the data provider's responsibility to comply with this guideline. Its purpose is to use standardized method codes, to the extent possible, to simplify data coding and sharing. The methods used by monitoring agencies and analytical laboratories are critical in providing accurate measurements. Knowing the field and laboratory methods used is critical during analysis and reporting, therefore capturing the methods is a high priority during database development. Modifications to the CBP Method Codes shall be coordinated with the CIMS Technical Information Access Team to maintain consistency in the table contents. If CBP agencies do not have a pre-defined method code that is acceptable for the work being conducted, the grantee/contractor should work with the funding agency to develop method codes that suits the requirements of the work, while maintaining maximum compatibility with other CBP codes.

#### **Numeric Data Reporting Guidelines**

The CBP has adopted the guideline that all data generated or collected for, submitted to the CBP or served on the Internet via CIMS should report numeric data elements at the same level of precision as that of the original measurement. The exact precision of recorded values must be maintained. This guideline has a significant impact on data analysis and the decisions made based on these analyses.

Values should not be zero-filled to greater precision than actually recorded. For instance, if the measured value is 0.03, then the reported value should be 0.03 and not 0.030, which would imply precision to the third decimal place. For values that are recorded as below or above detection, a detection flag (in a separate data field) shall be used to identify the value as below or above the detection limit of the method, and the value shall be reported as the detectable limit. Values should be reported as zero, only if the measured or recorded value is zero. Values that are missing shall be reported as missing or null or nil, to identify values that were sampled but where no value was obtained. Missing, null, or nil values are different than those that were never sampled, which should be recorded as a blank field, if they are recorded at all. It is the

responsibility of the data submitter to record in the metadata, how measurements are coded, as well as the accuracy of the measurements.

It is important to note that some software tools used in data processing may represent the data internally with more precision than the original measurement, and/or may round the value. For instance, even though a value of 0.3 was entered, the value may be stored and reported as 0.299999.

#### **Taxonomic Data Reporting Guidelines**

The CBP recognizes that access to consistent, scientifically credible taxonomic information is essential to many Program activities. The CIMS Technical Information Team recognizes that the National Integrated Taxonomic Information System (ITIS) program is best equipped to provide this kind of taxonomic standardization and support. ITIS is a partnership of federal agencies formed to satisfy their mutual needs for scientifically credible taxonomic information. ITIS provides taxonomic data and a directory of taxonomic expertise that will organize and provide access to, standardized nomenclature support a national taxonomic inventory system. Therefore, in order to facilitate the need for uniform quality taxonomic information exchange within the Chesapeake Bay Program and other national programs, the ITIS Standards have been adopted. Therefore the CBP requires that data submitters and CIMS partners serving data on the Internet should utilize the ITIS TSNs for species identification. Detailed information about ITIS and access to its taxonomic database can be found at URL: http://www.itis.usda.gov/plantproj/itis/index.html .

#### REFERENCE MATERIAL (tc "REFERENCE MATERIAL")

Chesapeake Bay Program. *Chesapeake Bay Program Home Page* (http://www.chesapeakebay.net/bayprogram/). Chesapeake Bay Program, Annapolis, MD.

Chesapeake Bay Program. *Chesapeake Information Management System (CIMS) Home Page* (http://www.chesapeakebay.net/). Chesapeake Bay Program, Annapolis, MD.

Chesapeake Bay Program. July 1997. Chesapeake Information Management System (CIMS) Metadata Reporting Guidelines. Chesapeake Bay Program, Annapolis, MD.

Federal Geographic Data Committee. June 1994. *Content Standards for Digital Geospatial Metadata*. (http://www.mews.org/nsdi/#documents). Federal Geographic Data Committee. Washington, D.C.

National Biological Service. December 1995. *Draft Content Standard for National Biological Information Infrastructure Metadata* (http://www.nsb.gov/nbii/non-spatial.html).

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. July 1988. *Chesapeake Bay Living Resources Monitoring Plan, Agreement Commitment Report.* Chesapeake Bay Program, Annapolis, Maryland, 94pp.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. August 1989. *Living Resources Data Management Plan, Revision 1*. Chesapeake Bay Program, Annapolis, MD, CBP/TRS 33/89.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. March 1993. *Chesapeake Bay Program Data Dictionary*. Chesapeake Bay Program, Annapolis, MD.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. March 1993. *Chesapeake Bay Program Data Management Plan.* Chesapeake Bay Program, Annapolis, MD.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. March 1993. *Guide to Using Chesapeake Bay Program Water Quality Monitoring Data*. Chesapeake Bay Program, Annapolis, MD.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. September 1996. *Designing an Integrated, Accessible Information Management System for the Chesapeake Bay Region*. Chesapeake Bay Program, Annapolis, MD. SAIC Contract 68-C4-0072, Work Assignment EC-1-8.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. December 1999. *The 2000 Users Guide to Chesapeake Bay Program Biological and Living Resources Monitoring Data*. Chesapeake Bay Program, Annapolis, MD.

#### **Required Data Format for Living Resources Monitoring Data Deliverables**

Table E-1. Phytoplankton and Picoplankton Count Data

	Field	Field	Width	
	Name	Type	(dec)	Descriptions
1	AGENCY	Character	6	Data Collection Agency
2	COLTYPE	Character	2	Sample Collection Type
3	CRUISE	Character	6	Chesapeake Bay Program Cruise Number
4	DATE	Character	8	Sampling Date (MM/DD/YY)
5	DEN_L	Numeric	12	Density of a Taxon (#Individual per liter)
6	GMETHOD	Character	3	Chesapeake Bay Program Gear Method Code
7	LAYER	Character	2	Layer of Water Column in which Sample was Taken
8	LBL	Character	45	Species Latin Name (with size groupings when taken)
9	MAXDEPTH	Numeric	8.1	Maximum Depth of Composite Sample (meters)
10	R_DATE	Character	8	Version Date of Data (YYYYMMDD)
11	REP_NUM	Numeric	8	Replicate Number
12	REP_TYPE	Character	3	Replicate Type
13	SER_NUM	Character	12	Sample Serial Number
14	NODCCODE	Character	12	National Oceanographic Data Center Species Code
15	SPECCODE	Character	14	Agency Species Code
16	STATION	Character	8	Sampling Station
17	TDEN_L	Numeric	12	Total Density (# all individuals per liter)
18	TRIB_COD	Character	3	Tributary Code
19	TSN	Character	7	ITIS Taxon Serial Number

Table E-2. Phytoplankton and Picoplankton Event Data Files.

	Field	Field	Width	
	Name	Type	(dec)	Descriptions
1	AGENCY	Character	6	Data Collection Agency
2	COLTYPE	Character	2	Collection Type
3	CRUISE	Character	6	Chesapeake Bay Program Cruise Number
4	DATE	Character	8	Sampling Date (YYYYMMDD)
5	LAYER	Character	2	Layer of Water Column in which Sample was Taken
6	LAT	Numeric	9.4	Latitude in Decimal Degrees(NAD83)
7	LONG	Numeric	9.4	Longitude in Decimal Degrees (NAD83)
8	P_DEPTH	Numeric	8.1	Composite Sample Cut Off Depth (meters)
9	R_DATE	Character	8	Data Version Date (YYYYMMDD)
10	SALZONE	Character	2	Salinity Zone
11	SAMVOL_L	Numeric	8.1	Total Volume of Sample (liters)
12	SER_NUM	Character	12	Sample Serial Number
13	STATION	Character	8	Sampling Station
14	TDEPTH	Numeric	8.1	Total Station Depth (meters)
15	TIME	Character	8	Sample Collection Time (HHMM)
16	TRIB COD	Character	3	Tributary Code

#### Table E-3. Primary Production Data Files

	Field Name	Field Type	Width (dec)	Descriptions
1	AGENCY	Character	6	Data Collection Agency
2	ASMRATIO	Numeric	8.2	Production Efficiency (ug-c/ug-chl)
3	C14_D	Character	2	C.I. Limits Method
4	C14_M	Character	7	Chesapeake Bay Program Analytical Method Code
5	CARBFIX	Numeric	8.2	Carbon Fixed (ug/l/hr)
6	CHLA	Numeric	8.2	Chlorophyll A (ug/l)
7	COLTYPE	Character	2	Collection Type
8	CRUISE	Character	6	Chesapeake Bay Program Cruise Number
9	DATE	Character	8	Sample date (YYYYMMDD)
10	GMETHOD	Character	3	Chesapeake Bay Program Gear Method
11	INS_CODE	Character	5	Chesapeake Bay Program Instrument Code for C14  Measurement
12	LAYER	Character	2	Layer in Water Column From Which Sample was Taken
13	MAXDEPTH	Numeric	8.1	Maximum Depth of Composite Sample (meters)
14	R_DATE	Character	8	Data Version Date (YYYYMMDD)
15	REP_NUM	Numeric	8	Replicate Number
16	REP_TYPE	Character	4	Replicate Type
17	SER_NUM	Character	12	Sample Serial Number
18	STATION	Character	8	Sampling Station
19	TRIB_COD	Character	3	Tributary Code

#### Table E-4. Primary Production Event Data Files

	Field	Field	Width	
	Name	Type	(dec)	Descriptions
1	AGENCY	Character	6	Data Collection Agency
2	COLTYPE	Character	2	Collection Type
3	CRUISE	Character	6	Chesapeake Bay Program Cruise Number
4	DATE	Character	8	Sampling Date (YYYYMMDD)
5	LAYER	Character	2	Layer in Water Column Which Sample was Taken
6	LAT	Numeric	9.4	Latitude in Decimal Degrees (NAD83)
7	LONG	Numeric	9.4	Longitude in Decimal Degrees (NAD83)
8	PDEPTH	Numeric	8.1	Composite Sample Cut Off Depth (meters)
9	R_DATE	Character	8	Data Version Date (YYYYMMDD)
10	SALZONE	Character	2	Salinity Zone
11	SAMVOL_L	Numeric	8.1	Total Volume of Sample (liters)
12	SER_NUM	Character	12	Sample Serial Number
13	STATION	Character	8	Sampling Station
14	TDEPTH	Numeric	8.1	Total Station Depth (meters)
15	TIME	Character	8	Sampling Time (HH:MM:SS)
16	TRIB_COD	Character	3	Tributary Code

Table E-5. In Situ Fluorescence Data Files

	Field	Field	Width	
	Name	Type	(dec)	Descriptions
1	AGENCY	Character	6	Data Collection Agency
2	CHL_F	Numeric	8.2	Fluorescence Value (micrograms Chlorophyll a per liter)
3	CHL_F_D	Character	2	Chlorophyll a Detection Limit Code
4	CHL_F_M	Character	7	Chlorophyll a Method Code
5	CRUISE	Character	6	Chesapeake Bay Program Cruise Number
6	DATE	Character	8	Sampling Date (YYYYMMDD)
7	LAT	Numeric	9.4	Latitude in Decimal Degrees
8	LONG	Numeric	9.4	Longitude in Decimal Degrees
9	P_DEPTH	Numeric	8.1	Composite Sample Cut Off Depth
10	R_DATE	Character	8	Version Date of Data (YYYYMMDD)
11	SALZONE	Character	2	Salinity Zone
12	SDEPTH	Numeric	8.1	Sample Collection Depth (meters)
13	SER_NUM	Character	12	Sample Serial Number
14	STATION	Character	8	Sampling Station
15	TDEPTH	Numeric	8.1	Total Station Depth (meters)
16	TIME	Character	8	Sample Collection Time (HH:MM:SS)
17	TRIB_COD	Character	3	Tributary Code

#### Table E-6. Microzooplankton Count Data Files

	Field	Field	Width	December 2
	Name	Туре	(dec)	Descriptions
1	AGENCY	Character	6	Data Collection Agency
2	COLTYPE	Character	2	Collection Type
3	CRUISE	Character	6	Chesapeake Bay Program Cruise Number
4	DATE	Character	8	Sampling date (YYYYMMDD)
5	DEN_L	Numeric	12.2	Density of a Taxon (# individuals per liter)
6	GMETHOD	Character	3	Chesapeake Bay Program Gear Method Code
7	LAYER	Character	2	Layer in Water Column Which Sample was Taken
8	LBL	Character	45	Species Latin Name with Size Grouping
9	LIFE_STG	Character	3	Life stage, Chesapeake Bay Program Code
10	MAXDEPTH	Numeric	8.1	Maximum Depth of Composite Sample (meters)
11	R_DATE	Character	8	Version Date of Data (YYYYMMDD)
12	REP_NUM	Numeric	8	Replicate Number
13	REP_TYPE	Character	4	Replicate Type
14	SER_NUM	Character	12	Sample Serial number
15	NODCCODE	Character	12	NODC Species code
16	SPECCODE	Character	14	Agency Taxon code
17	STATION	Character	8	Sampling station
18	TDEN_L	Numeric	12.2	Total Density (# all individuals per liter)
19	TRIB_COD	Character	3	Tributary Code
20	TSN _	Character	7	ITIS Taxon Serial Number

Table E-7. Microzooplankton Event Data Files

	Field	Field	Width	
	Name	Туре	(dec)	Descriptions
1	AGENCY	Character	6	Data Collection Agency
2	COLTYPE	Character	2	Collection Type
3	CRUISE	Character	6	Chesapeake Bay Program Cruise Number
4	DATE	Character	8	Sampling Date (YYYYMMDD)
5	LAYER	Character	2	Layer in Water Column Which Sample was Taken
6	LAT	Numeric	9.4	Latitude in Decimal Degrees
7	LONG	Numeric	9.4	Longitude in Decimal Degrees
8	PDEPTH	Numeric	8.1	Composite Sample Cut Off Depth (meters)
9	R_DATE	Character	8	Data Version date (YYYYMMDD)
10	SALZONE	Character	2	Salinity Zone
11	SAMVOL_L	Numeric	8.1	Total Volume of Sample (liters)
12	SER_NUM	Character	12	Sample Serial Number
13	STATION	Character	8	Sampling Station
14	TDEPTH	Numeric	8.1	Total Station Depth (meters)
15	TIME	Character	8	Sample Collection Time (HHMM)
16	TRIB_COD	Character	3	Tributary Code

#### Table E-8. Mesozooplankton Count Data Files

	Field	Field	Width	
	Name	Type	(dec)	Descriptions
1	AGENCY	Characte	6	Data Collection Agency
2	COLTYPE	Character	2	Collection Type
3	CRUISE	Character	6	Chesapeake Bay Program Cruise Number
4	DATE	Character	8	Sampling Date (YYYYMMDD)
5	DEN_M3	Numeric	12.3	Density of a Taxon (# individual per meter cubed)
6	GMETHOD	Character	3	Chesapeake Bay Program Gear Method Code
7	LAYER	Character	2	Layer in Water Column in Which Sample was Taken
8	LBL	Character	45	Species Latin Name
9	LIFE_STG	Character	3	Chesapeake Bay Program Life Stage Code
10	MAXDEPTH	Numeric	8.1	Maximum Depth of Composite Sample (meters)
11	R_DATE	Character	8	Data Version Date (YYYYMMDD)
12	REP_NUM	Numeric	8	Replicate Number
13	REP_TYPE	Character	4	Replicate Type
14	SER_NUM	Character	12	Sample Serial Number
15	NODCCODE	Character	12	NODC Species Code
16	SPECCODE	Character	14	Agency Species Code
17	STATION	Character	8	Sampling Station
18	TDEN_M3	Numeric	12.3	Total Density (# all individual per meter cubed)
19	TRIB_COD	Character	3	Tributary Code
20	TSN	Character	7	ITIS Taxon Serial Number

Table E-9. Mesozooplankton Biomass Data Files

	Field	Field	Width	Descriptions
	Name	Туре	(dec)	Descriptions
1	AEASH	Character	1	Actual or Estimated Ash Free Dry Weight
2	AEDRY	Character	1	Actual or Estimated Dry Weight
3	AGENCY	Character	6	Data Collection Agency
4	ASH_FRWT	Numeric	10.5	Ash Free Dry Weight (mg/m**3)
5	ASH_WT	Numeric	9.4	Total Ash Weight (mg/m**3)
6	AFDW	Numeric	9.4	Ash Free Dry Weight (g/sample)
7	ASHWT	Numeric	9.4	Total Ash Weight (g/sample)
8	COLTYPE	Character	2	Collection Type
9	CRUISE	Character	6	Chesapeake Bay Program Cruise Number
10	DATE	Character	8	Sampling Date (YYYYMMDD)
11	DRY_WT	Numeric	10.5	Total Dry Weight (mg/m**3)
12	DRYWT	Numeric	9.4	Total Dry Weight (g/sample)
13	GMETHOD	Character	3	Chesapeake Bay Program Gear Method Code
14	LAYER	Character	2	Layer in Water Column Which Sample was Taken
15	MAXDEPTH	Numeric	8.1	Maximum Depth of Composite Sample (meters)
16	R_DATE	Character	8	Version date of data (YYYYMMDD)
17	REP_NUM	Numeric	8	Replicate Number
18	REP TYPE	Character	4	Replicate Type
19	SER_NUM	Character	12	Sample Serial number
20	STATION	Character	8	Sampling Station
21	TRIB_COD	Character	3	Tributary Code

#### Table E-10. Mesozooplankton Biovolume Data Files

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Field Name AGENCY BEROE BEROEVOL COLTYPE CRUISE CTENO CTENOVOL DATE GMETHOD HYDRA HYDRAVOL JELLY JELLYVOL LAYER MAXDEPTH MNEMIOP MNEMVOL R_DATE REP_NUM REP_TYPE SER_NUM SET_VOL	Field Type Character Numeric Numeric Character Character Numeric Numeric Character Character Numeric Numeric Numeric Numeric Numeric Numeric Numeric Numeric Character Numeric Numeric Numeric Character Numeric	Width (dec) 6 8 8 2 6 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	Descriptions  Data Collection Agency Number of Beroe (#/sample) Volume of Beroe (ml/sample) Collection Type Chesapeake Bay Program Cruise Number Number of Ctenophores (#/sample) Ctenophores Volume (ml/sample) Sampling date (YYYYMMDD) Chesapeake Bay Program Gear Code Number of Hydromedusae (#/sample) Volume of Hydromedusae (ml/sample) Volume of Jellyfish (#/sample) Number of Jellyfish (#/sample) Layer in Water Column in Which Sample was Taken Maximum Depth of Composite Sample (Meters) Number of Mnemiopsis (#/sample) Volume of Mnemiopsis (ml/sample) Data Version Date (YYYYMMDD) Replicate Number Replicate Type Sample Serial Number Settled Volume All Non-Gelatinous Material (ml/m**3)
20 21	REP_TYPE SER_NUM	Character Character	4 12	Replicate Type Sample Serial Number
22 23 24 25 26 27	SET_VOL SET_VOLZ SETVOL SETVOLZ STATION TRIB_COD	Numeric Numeric Numeric Numeric Character Character	8.4 8.4 8 8 8	Settled Volume All Non-Gelatinous Material (ml/m**3) Settled Volume of Zooplankton (ml/m**3) Settled Volume All Non-Gelatinous Material (ml/sample) Settled Volume of Zooplankton (ml/sample) Sampling Station Tributary Code

Table E-11. Mesozooplankton Event Data Files

	Field	Field	Width	
	Name	Type	(dec)	Descriptions
1	AGENCY	Character	6	Data Collection Agency
2	COLTYPE	Character	2	Collection Type
3	CRUISE	Character	6	Chesapeake Bay Program Cruise Number
4	DATE	Character	8	Sampling Date (YYYYMMDD)
5	LAYER	Character	2	Layer in Water Column Which Sample was Taken
6	FVOL_M3	Numeric	8.2	Volume Filtered (M**3)
7	LAT	Numeric	9.4	Latitude in Decimal Degrees (NAD83)
8	LONG	Numeric	9.4	Longitude in Decimal Degrees(NAD83)
9	P_DEPTH	Numeric	8.1	Composite Samples Cut Off Depth (meters)
10	R_DATE	Character	8	Data Version Date (YYYYMMDD)
11	SALZONE	Character	2	Salinity Zone
12	SER_NUM	Character	12	Sample Serial Number
13	STATION	Character	8	Sampling Station
14	TDEPTH	Numeric	8.1	Total Station Depth (meters)
15	TIME	Character	5	Sample Collection Time (HHMM)
16	TRIB_COD	Character	3	Tributary Code

#### Table E-12. Benthic Count Data Files

	Field	Field	Width	
	Name	Type	(dec)	Descriptions
1	STATION	Text	15	Sampling Station
2	SAMPLE_DATE	Date	8	Sampling Date (YYYYMMDD)
3	SAMPLE_TIME	Date/Time	8	Sample Collection Time (24 HH:MM)
4	SAMPLE_NUMB	ER		
		Numeric	8	Sample Replicate Number
5	SPEC_CODE	Character	14	Agency Species Code
6	PARAMETER	Character	15	Sampling Parameter (Count)
7	VALUE	Numeric	8	Sampling Parameter Value
8	UNITS	Character	15	Reporting Units of Value (count/sample)
9	SER_NUM	Character	12	Sample Serial Number
10	SOURCE	Character	6	Data Collection Agency
11	YEARCODE	Character	8	Sampling Year Code (optional)
12	CRUISENO	Character	8	Benthic Sampling Cruise Number (optional)
13	STAEQ85	Character	8	Pre-1989 Station Designation (optional)
14	STAEQ89	Character	8	Post-1989 Station Designation (optional)
15	SITE	Character	8	Sampling Site Number (optional)
16	SAMPTYPE	Character	8	Sample Collection Type
17	TSN	Character	7	ITIS Taxon Serial Number
18	GMETHOD	Character	5	Chesapeake Bay Program Gear Method Code
19	NET_MESH	Numeric	8.1	Screen Mesh Width (millimeter)
20	SKIP	Character	1	Fragment \ Partial Organism Indicator

Table E-13. Benthic Biomass Data Files

	Field	Field	Width	
	Name	Type	(dec)	Descriptions
1	STATION	Character	15	Sampling Station
2	SAMPLE_DATE	Date	8	Sampling Date (YYYYMMDD)
3	SAMPLE_NUME	SER		
		Numeric	8	Sample Replicate Number
4	VALUE_TYPE	Character	10	Actual or Estimated Ash Free Dry Weight
5	SPEC_CODE	Character	14	Agency Species Code
6	PARAMETER	Character	15	Sampling Parameter (AFDW ))
7	VALUE	Numeric	8	Sampling Parameter Value
8	UNITS	Character	15	Reporting Units of Value (grams/sample)
9	SER_NUM	Character	12	Sample Serial Number
10	SOURCE	Character	6	Data Collection Agency
11	SAMPTYPE	Character	8	Sample Collection Type
12	GMETHOD	Character	5	Chesapeake Bay Program Gear Method Code
13	NET_MESH	Numeric	8.1	Screen Mesh Width (millimeter)
14	TSN	Character	7	ITIS Taxon Serial Number
15	YEARCODE	Character	8	Sampling Year Code (optional)
16	CRUISENO	Character	8	Benthic Sampling Cruise Number (optional)
17	STAEQ85	Character	8	Pre-1989 Station Designation (optional)
18	STAEQ89	Character	8	Post-1989 Station Designation (optional)
19	SITE	Character	8	Sampling Site Number (optional)

#### Table E-14. Benthic Water Quality Data Files

	Field	Field	Width	
	Name	Type	(dec)	Descriptions
1	STATION	Text	15	Sampling Station
2	SAMPLE_DATE	Date	8	Sampling Date (YYYYMMDD)
3	SAMPLE_TIME	Date/Time	8	Sample Collection Time (24 HH:MM)
4	SAMPLE_NUMB	BER		
		Numeric	8	Sample Replicate Number
5	SAMPLE_DEPT	H		
		Numeric	8.1	Sample Collection Depth
6	PARAMETER	Character	15	Sampling Parameter
7	VALUE	Numeric	8	Sampling Parameter Value
8	UNITS	Character	15	Reporting Units of Value
9	INS_CODE	Character	5	Chesapeake Bay Program Instrument Code
10	SOURCE	Character	6	Data Collection Agency
11	YEARCODE	Character	8	Sampling Year Code (optional)
12	CRUISENO	Character	8	Benthic Sampling Cruise Number (optional)
13	STAEQ85	Text	8	Pre-1989 Station Designation (optional)
14	STAEQ89	Character	8	Post-1989 Station Designation (optional)
15	SITE	Character	8	Sampling Site Number (optional)
16	SAMPTYPE	Character	8	Sample Collection Type

#### **Table E-15. Benthic Sediment Data Files**

1 2 3 4	Field Name STATION SAMPLE_DATE SAMPLE_TIME SAMPLE_NUMB	Date/Time	Width (dec) 15 8 8	Descriptions Sampling Station Sampling Date (YYYYMMDD) Sample Collection Time (24 HH:MM)
	_	Numeric	8	Sample Replicate Number
6	PARAMETER	Character	15	Sampling Parameter
7	VALUE	Numeric	8	Sampling Parameter Value
8	UNITS	Character	15	Reporting Units of Value
10	SOURCE	Character	6	Data Collection Agency
11	YEARCODE	Character	8	Sampling Year Code (optional)
12	CRUISENO	Character	8	Benthic Sampling Cruise Number (optional)
13	STAEQ85	Character	8	Pre-1989 Station Designation (optional)
14	STAEQ89	Character	8	Post-1989 Station Designation (optional)
15	SITE	Character	8	Sampling Site Number (optional)
16	SAMPTYPE	Character	8	Sample Collection Type

#### Table E-16. Benthic Event Data Files

	Field	Field	Width	
	Name	Туре	(dec)	Descriptions
1	STATION	Character	15	Sampling Station
2	SAMPLE_DATE	Date	8	Sampling Date (YYYYMMDD)
3	STRATUM	Character	4	Sampling Stratum or Tributary Designation
4	LATITUDE	Numeric	8.4	Latitude (Decimal Degrees) (NAD83)
5	LONGITUDE	Numeric	8.4	Longitude (Decimal Degrees) (NAD83)
6	SITE_TYPE	Character	2	Sampling Site Type
7	SAMPLE_TIME	Date/Time	8	Sample Collection Time (24 HH:MM)
8	SOURCE	Character	8	Data Collection Agency
9	TOTAL_DEPTH	Numeric	8.1	Total Station Depth (Meters)
10	YEARCODE	Character	8	Sampling Year Code (optional)
11	CRUISENO	Character	8	Benthic Sampling Cruise Number (optional)
12	STAEQ85	Character	8	Pre-1989 Station Designation (optional)
13	SITE	Character	8	Sampling Site Number (optional)
14	SAMPTYPE	Character	8	Sample Collection Type

#### Table E-17. Benthic Biota Event Data Files

	Field	Field	Width	
	Name	Type	(dec)	Descriptions
1	STATION	Character	15	Sampling Station
2	SAMPLE_DATE	Date	8	Sampling Date (YYYYMMDD)
3	SAMPLE_TIME	Date/Time	8	Sample Collection Time (24 HH:MM)
4	SAMPLE_NUMB	ER		
		Numeric	8	Sample Replicate Number
5	GMETHOD	Character	5	Chesapeake Bay Program Gear Method Code
6	NET_MESH	Numeric	8.1	Screen Mesh Width (millimeter)
7	PENETR	Numeric	8.2	Sampling Gear Penetration Depth (centimeters)
9	SER_NUM	Character	12	Source Sample Serial Numbers
10	SOURCE	Character	8	Data Collection Agency
11	YEARCODE	Character	8	Sampling Year Code (optional)
12	CRUISENO	Character	8	Benthic Sampling Cruise Number (optional)
13	STAEQ85	Character	8	Pre-1989 Station Designation (optional)
14	STAEQ85	Character	8	Post-1989 Station Designation (optional)
15	SITE	Character	8	Sampling Site Number (optional)



## **Background**

This document is one of several CBP products designed to implement the management goals set forth in the Living Resources Monitoring Plan (Chesapeake Bay Program Agreement Commitment Report, July 1988) and adopted by the Executive Council. As called for in the 1987 Chesapeake Bay Agreement, the plan provides a framework for a baywide, living resources monitoring program based on existing programs. The plan was viewed as one step towards the goal of fully integrating living resources, habitat and water quality monitoring.

The plan specifically charges the CBP with instituting a data management and reporting system for the living resources monitoring program. The system would build on the facilities of the existing CBP Computer Center and ultimately provide:

- ♦ A large quantity of consistent data of known quality, in standardized formats and structures;
- Ready access to the data for analytical and reporting purposes;
   and
- thorough data documentation.

The plan recognizes that monitoring programs cannot achieve their ultimate goals of providing information to the Bay community and serving the restoration and management of the Bay if their data are inaccessible, poorly managed, inadequately documented or not analyzed or reported in a timely manner.

In response to the charge, and to a restructuring of the Bay Program Computer Center in 1993, the Living Resources Subcommittee hired three staff persons to continue implementing a data management and reporting system for biological and living resources monitoring data. These staff are responsible for: creating, maintaining and updating key databases and GIS coverages; facilitating use of the databases and coverages and providing data analysis support to the Living Resources Subcommittee and other CBP participants. Contact the Living Resources Subcommittee coordinator at 1-800-YOURBAY for more information.



Chesapeake Bay Program
410 Severn Avenue
Annapolis, MD 21403
1-800-YOUR BAY
http://www.chesapeakebay.net